

Technical Data Book Inverter System Aircon (2008)

SAMSUNG AIR CONDITIONER

Technical Data Book Table of CONTENTS

Model Identification

1. New Built-in Type 6

Specifications

- 1. Specifications 2
- 2. Dimensions 26

Installations

- 1. Drain Hose Installation 2
- 2. How to Connect the Cables 6
 - 3. Air-Purge Procedure 9
- 4. How to Recharge the Refrigerant 10
 - 5. Pressure Chart 12
- 6. How to Do "Pump Down" Operation 13
- 7. How to Do "Self Leak Tests" Operation 14
- 8. Function of Indoor & Outdoor PCB switch | 15

01

Chapter

Chapter 02

Chapter

Performance Data

- 1. Capacity/Power Consumption Table 2
- 2. Graph of Air-Flow Rate vs External Static Pressure (Duct model only) 25
 - 3. Temperature and Air Flow Distribution 31
- 4. 4 Way Cassette Option Code(Normal / High ceiling mode) 38

Chapter

Chapter

Chapter

Cha

Chapter

05

16

- 5. Piping Correction 39
- 6. Refrigerating Cycle 41
- 7. Sound Level (Pressure/Power) 44
 - 8. Operation Range | 45

Operation Logic

- 1. How the System Works 2
- 2. How the System Protection Works 4

Control Systems

1. Individual Control System	2
2. Centralized Control System3. PCB	29
3. External Contact Control System	43

	System Diagram	
pter	1. Wiring	2
	2. PCB	15
UI	3. Circuit	30

Troubleshooting

- 1. Indoor/Outdoor Unit Error Display 2
 - 2. Check List 13
 - 3. Fault Diagnosis by Symptom 14
 - 4. PCB Inspection 65
 - 5. Main Inspection 71
 - 6. Q & A 74

Model Identification



• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••••••••••••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••••••••	••••••••••
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••••••••	•••••••••

Technical Data Book



1.	New Built-in T	уре	
	1-1. Nomenclature	(3

Model Identification **Model Identification**

1. New Built-in Type

1-1. Nomenclature

Chapter



① Product Type (I)

		Slim 1-Way	S
	Casadha	2-Way	G
	Casselle	4-Way	С
Indoor		Mini 4-Way	т
Unit	Durat	Slim	Е
	Duci	MSP	D
	Ceiling	-	F
	Console	-	J
Universal Outdoor Unit (DPM)		U	

2 Mode

C/O (Cooling Only)	С
H/P (Heat Pump)	н

3 Capacity

BTU	kW X 10
9K	26
12K	35
14K	40
18K	52
21K	60
24K	70
28K	82
32K	94
36K	105
44K	128
48K	140

5 Refrigerant

R-22	Ζ
R407C	С
R410A	Α

6 Product Type (II)

Universal	Indoor	М
(DPM)	Outdoor	М
Inverter		v

0 Version

2008' product	1
---------------	---

④ Power Supply

Ν	Normal
Α	1ø, 115V, 60Hz
В	1ø, 220V, 60Hz
С	1ø, 208~230V, 60Hz
D	1ø, 200~220V, 50Hz
E	1ø, 220~240V, 50Hz
F	3ø, 220V, 60Hz
G	3ø, 380~415V, 50Hz
н	1ø, 127V, 50Hz
м	1ø, 220~240V, 50/60Hz
н	3ø, 380V, 60Hz

O2 Specifications

1. Specifications

1-1. Slim 1 Way Cassette	2
1-2. Console	4
1-3. 4 Way Cassette	6
1-4. Mini 4 Way Cassette	10
1-5. Slim Duct	14
1-6. MSP Duct	16
1-7. Spain MSP Duct	22
1-8. Ceiling2	24

2. Dimensions

2-1. Slim 1 Way Cassette 2	26
2-2. Console 2	27
2-3. 4 Way Cassette 2	28
2-4. Mini 4 Way Cassette 3	60
2-5. Slim Duct 3	51
2-6. MSP Duct 3	3
2-7. Ceiling 3	57
2-8. Outdoor Unit 3	8

Specifications

1-1. Slim 1 Way Cassette

Chapter

Model		Indoor Unit		SH026EAV1	SH035EAV1
		Outdoor Unit		UH026EAV1	UH035EAV1
	Conceity	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W	980/2600/3500	980/3500/4100
	Capacity	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W	950/3300/4600	950/4000/4750
	lanut	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W	245/695/1120	250/1140/1420
	Input	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W	210/910/1300	210/1160/1390
		Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	A	1.6/3.3/5.2	1.6/5.3/6.6
	Running Current	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	A	1.4/5.3/6.4	1.4/5.5/6.8
	Power Supply		ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
N E E		Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W/W	4.0/3.74/3.13	3.92/3.07/2.89 B
LS Y	COP	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W/W	4.52/3.63/3.54 A	4.52/3.45/3.42 B
s	Dehumidification Rate		l/h	0.74	1.00
	Option Code (Std)			078775 - 1380F8	077775 - 15824D
	Refrigerant Control			EEV	EEV
	Refrigerant Charge (Std)		g, type	950, R410A	950, R410
	Additional Refrigerant Charge		g/m	0	0
		Cooling	°C	-10~43	-10~43
	Ambient Range	Heating	°C	-15~24	-15~24
	Indoor Fan Motor	Output	W	19	19
		Model		PFS019WTVE	PFS019WTVE
		No. of Poles		4	4
		Input	W	46	46
		Running Current	Α	0.2	0.20
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	1.5/450	1.5/450
		Туре		Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
	Indoor Fan	No. Used / Diameter	EA/mm	1/97.4	1/97.4
		Cooling (H/M/L)	rpm	1030/890/780	1200/1060/950
	Indoor Fan RPM	Heating (H/M/L)	rpm	1130/990/880	1270/1130/1030
к	External Static Pressure (Min/S	td/Max)	mmAq	-	-
ğ	Air Circulation (Hi)	H/M/L	CMM	8.0/7.0/6.0	8.5/7.5/6.5
Ī	Temperature Controller			THEMISTOR	THEMISTOR
		Tube Size (OD)	mm	7.0	7.0
	Indoor Coil	Fin Pitch	mm	1.5	1.5
		No. of Rows & Column		2R12C	2R12C
		Net	mm	970x135x410	970x135x410
	Set Dimensions (WxHxD)	Gross	mm	1164x212x478	1164x212x478
		Weight (Net/Gross)	kg	9.9/13	9.9/13
		Pressure Level (High)	dB(A)	30	32
	Sound Level	Power Level (High)	dB(A)	43	45
	Panel Model		-	PSSMA	PSSMA
	Drain Pump			DEFAULT	DEFAULT

Madal		Indoor Unit		SH026EAV1	SH035EAV1
	Model	Outdoor Unit		UH026EAV1	UH035EAV1
		Locked Rotor Amp.	Α	BLDC	BLDC
		Туре		Single BLDC	Single BLDC
		Quantity	No	1	1
		Model		G4C090LUDER	G4C090LUDER
		Maker		Samsung	Samsung
	Compressor	Capacity	Btu/hr	9300	9300
		Motor Type		BLDC	BLDC
		Motor Input	W	861	861
		Oil Type		POE	POE
		Oil Charge	СС	320	320
		O.L.P Type (Model Name	e)	Internal	Internal
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-
		Tube Size (OD)	mm	8.0	8.0
	Outdoor Coil	Fin Pitch		1.3	1.3
OR		No. of Rows & Column		1R24C	1R24C
<u>e</u>		Output	W	40	40
00		Model		YDK95-45-4-1	YDK95-45-4-1
	Outdoor Fan Motor	No. of Poles		4	4
		Input	W	60	60
		Running Current	Α	0.2	0.2
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-
		Туре		Propeller	Propeller
		No. Used /Diameter	EA/mm	1/400	1/400
	Outdoor Fan	Туре	Top / Side	Side	Side
		Speed	rpm	200~900	200~900
	Air Circulation	Outdoor	CMM	-	-
	Sound	Pressure Level (Cooling)	dB(A)	47	47
		Power Level (Cooling)	dB(A)	60	60
		Net	mm	790x548x285	790x548x285
	Dimensions (WxHxD)	Gross	mm	938x610x382	938x610x382
		Weight (Net/Gross)	kg	34/35	34/35
	Power Supply Cable		No.xmm ²	2x2.5	2x2.5
	Connecting Cable		No.xmm ²	4x1.25	4x1.25
		Liquid Side	inch(mm)	1/4(6.35)	1/4(6.35)
	Connecting Tube	Gas Side	inch(mm)	3/8(9.52)	3/8(9.52)
IER	(ø Socket Flare)	Length (Std)	m	5	5
Ę		Max Length/Elevation	m	20/15	20/15
		In Diameter	mm	12.7	12.7
		Out Diameter	mm	19.1	19.1
	Deaking Dimension (MulturD)	Indoor Unit	mm	1164x212x478	1164x212x478
	Packing Dimension (WxHxD)	Outdoor Unit	mm	938x610x382	938x610x382

- Cooling : Indoor Temperature 27°C DB/19°C WB, Outdoor Temperature 35°C DB/24°C WB
- Interconnecting Piping Length [7.0kW ↓: 5.0m, 9.0kW ↑: 7.5m], Level difference of Zero
- Heating :
- Indoor Temperature 20°C DB/15°C WB, Outdoor Temperature 7°C DB/6°C WB
- Interconnecting Piping Length [7.0kW ↓: 5.0m, 9.0kW ↑: 7.5m], Level difference of Zero
- 2. Capacities are Net Capacities.
- 3. Product specifications in this publication can be changed without a prior notice. Because there is always an ongoing improvement on our products.

Chapter

Specifications

1. Specifications

1-2. Console

Model		Indoor Unit		JH026EAV1	JH035EAV1
		Outdoor Unit		UH026EAV1	UH035EAV1
	Conceity	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W	980/2600/3600	990/3500/4100
	Capacity	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W	950/3500/4600	990/4000/4900
	lanut	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W	230/670/1040	250/1090/1340
	Input	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W	210/970/1250	210/1108/1350
		Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	A	1.5/3.3/4.9	1.7/5.2/6.2
	Running Current	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	A	1.4/4.7/6.2	1.4/5.3/6.5
_	Power Supply		ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
Ē	005	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W/W	4.26/3.88/3.46 A	3.96/3.21/3.06 A
SYS	COP	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W/W	4.52/3.61/3.68	4.71/3.61/3.63 A
	Dehumidification Rate		l/h	0.74	1.00
	Option Code (Std)			087777-1380B6	087777-1580D8
	Refrigerant Control			EEV	EEV
	Refrigerant Charge (Std)		g, type	950, R410A	950, R410A
	Additional Refrigerant Charge		g/m	0	0
	Archievel Devenue	Cooling	°C	-10~43	-10~43
	Amplent Range	Heating	°C	-15~24	-15~24
	Indoor Fan Motor	Output	W	37	37
		Model		SIC-55CVL-F137-2	SIC-55CVL-F137-2
		No. of Poles		8	8
		Input	W	25	25
		Running Current	A	0.3	0.3
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-
		Туре		Turbo-Fan	Turbo-Fan
	Indoor Fan	No. Used / Diameter	EA/mm	1/410	1/410
		Cooling (H/M/L/UL)	rpm	440/380/340/240	480/420/380/260
	Indoor Fan RPM	Heating (H/M/L/UL)	rpm	480/420/380/280	520/460/420/300
R	External Static Pressure (Min/St	td/Max)	mmAq	-	-
ğ	Air Circulation (Hi)	H/M/L	CMM	8.1/7.0/6.0	9.0/8.0/7.0
Ľ	Temperature Controller			THERMISTOR	THEMISTOR
		Tube Size (OD)	mm	7.0	7.0
	Indoor Coil	Fin Pitch	mm	1.2	1.2
		No. of Rows & Column		2R20C	2R20C
		Net	mm	720x620x199	720x620x199
	Set Dimensions (WxHxD)	Gross	mm	810x710x295	810x710x295
		Weight (Net/Gross)	kg	15.2/20.3	15.2/20.3
	Sound Lovel	Pressure Level (High)	dB(A)	38/23	39/24
	Sound Level	Power Level (High)	dB(A)	51/36	52/37
	Panel Model			-	-
	Drain Pump			-	-

Model		Indoor Unit		JH026EAV1	JH035EAV1
		Outdoor Unit		UH026EAV1	UH035EAV1
		Locked Rotor Amp.	Α	BLDC	BLDC
		Туре		Single BLDC	Single BLDC
		Quantity	No	1	1
		Model		G4C090LUDER	G4C090LUDER
		Maker		Samsung	Samsung
	Compressor	Capacity	Btu/hr	9300	9300
		Motor Type		BLDC	BLDC
		Motor Input	W	861	861
		Oil Type		POE	POE
		Oil Charge	СС	320	320
		O.L.P Type (Model Name	e)	Internal	Internal
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-
		Tube Size (OD)	mm	8.0	8.0
	Outdoor Coil	Fin Pitch		1.3	1.3
OR		No. of Rows & Column		1R24C	1R24C
ě		Output	W	40	40
DO.		Model		YDK95-45-4-1	YDK95-45-4-1
	Outdoor Fan Motor	No. of Poles		4	4
		Input	W	60	60
		Running Current	Α	0.2	0.2
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-
		Туре		Propeller	Propeller
		No. Used /Diameter	EA/mm	1/400	1/400
	Outdoor Fan	Туре	Top / Side	Side	Side
		Speed	rpm	200~900	200~900
	Air Circulation	Outdoor	CMM	-	-
	Sound	Pressure Level (Cooling)	dB(A)	47	47
		Power Level (Cooling)	dB(A)	60	60
		Net	mm	790x548x285	790x548x285
	Dimensions (WxHxD)	Gross	mm	938x610x382	938x610x382
		Weight (Net/Gross)	kg	34/35	34/35
	Power Supply Cable		No.xmm ²	2x2.5	2x2.5
	Connecting Cable		No.xmm ²	4x1.25	4x1.25
		Liquid Side	inch(mm)	1/4(6.35)	1/4(6.35)
	Connecting Tube	Gas Side	inch(mm)	3/8(9.52)	3/8(9.52)
HER	(ø Socket Flare)	Length (Std)	m	5	5
đ		Max Length/Elevation	m	20/15	20/15
	Drain bose	In Diameter	mm	12	12
		Out Diameter	mm	18	18
	Deaking Dimonsion (W/vL/vD)	Indoor Unit	mm	810x710x295	810x710x295
	Packing Dimension (WxHxD)	Outdoor Unit	mm	938x610x382	938x610x382

- Cooling : Indoor Temperature 27°C DB/19°C WB, Outdoor Temperature 35°C DB/24°C WB
- Interconnecting Piping Length [7.0kW \downarrow : 5.0m, 9.0kW \uparrow : 7.5m], Level difference of Zero
- Heating :
- Indoor Temperature 20°C DB/15°C WB, Outdoor Temperature 7°C DB/6°C WB
- Interconnecting Piping Length [7.0kW ↓: 5.0m, 9.0kW ↑: 7.5m], Level difference of Zero ites are Net Capacities.
- 2. Capacities are Net Capacities.
- 3. Product specifications in this publication can be changed without a prior notice. Because there is always an ongoing improvement on our products.

1-3. 4 Way Cassette

Chapter

Model		Indoor Unit		CH070EAV1	CH090EAV	CH105EAV
		Outdoor Unit		UH070EAV1	UH090EAV	UH105EAV
	Conceitre	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W	2100/7100/8400	3200/9000/10000	3200/10500/12000
	Capacity	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W	2000/8000/11600	3000/10000/13900	2600/11200/15500
	land	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W	510/2120/2700	750/2800/3200	700/3270/3800
	Input	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W	500/2190/3750	580/2770/4660	580/3100/5600
		Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	A	2.6/9.7/12.1	3.5/12.5/14.1	3.3/14.5/16.8
	Running Current	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	A	2.6/10.0/16.9	2.8/12.2/20.6	3.6/13.7/24.3
	Power Supply	1	ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
	005	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W/W	4.12/3.35/3.11 A	4.27/3.21/3.13 A	4.57/3.21/3.16 A
.≺S	COP	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W/W	4.00/3.65/3.09 A	5.17/3.61/2.98 A	4.48/3.61/2.77 A
0	Dehumidification Rate		l/h	2.0	2.6	3.0
	Option Code (Std)			045777-1C80FB	045777-1E820A	045777-11C22A
	Refrigerant Control			EEV	EEV	EEV
	Refrigerant Charge (Std)		g, type	1400, R410A	2600, R410A	2800, R410A
	Additional Refrigerant Charge		g/m	30	40	40
	Ambient Denne	Cooling	°C	-15~43	-15~50	-15~50
	Amplent Range	Heating	°C	-20~24	-20~24	-20~24
	Indoor Fan Motor	Output	W	200	97	97
		Model		SIC-67FV-F135-1	DL-95835SSIA	DL-95835SSIA
		No. of Poles		8	8	8
		Input	W	40	140	140
		Running Current	A	0.205	0.45	0.45
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-	-
	la de ca Esta	Туре		Turbo	Turbo	Turbo
	Indoor Fan	No. Used / Diameter	EA/mm	1/462	1/462	1/462
		Cooling (H/M/L)	rpm	500/460/420	520/440/360	560/480/400
		Heating (H/M/L)	rpm	500/460/420	540/460/380	560/480/400
R	External Static Pressure (Min/St	td/Max)	mmAq	-	-	-
ğ	Air Circulation (Hi)	H/M/L	CMM	17.2/16.0/14.5	24.0/22.0/20.0	25.7/23.5/21.5
Ľ	Temperature Controller			THERMISTOR	THERMISTOR	THERMISTOR
		Tube Size (OD)	mm	7.0	7.0	7.0
	Indoor Coil	Fin Pitch	mm	1.4	1.4	1.4
		No. of Rows & Column		2R9C	2R13C	2R13C
		Net	mm	840x218x840	840x298x840	840x298x840
	Set Dimensions (WxHxD)	Gross	mm	925x324x925	925x360x925	925x360x925
		Weight (Net/Gross)	kg	26/31	29/35	29/35
	Sound Loval	Pressure Level (High)	dB(A)	36	39	39
		Power Level (High)	dB(A)	49	52	52
	Panel Model			P4SMA	P4SMA	P4SMA
	Drain Pump			DEFAULT	DEFAULT	DEFAULT

Model		Indoor Unit		CH070EAV1	CH090EAV	CH105EAV
		Outdoor Unit		UH070EAV1	UH090EAV	UH105EAV
		Locked Rotor Amp.	A	BLDC	BLDC	BLDC
		Туре	·	Twin BLDC	Twin BLDC	Twin BLDC
		Quantity	No	1	1	1
		Model	·	G8T260FUAEW	G5T360FUAEK	G5T360FUAEK
		Maker		Samsung	Samsung	Samsung
	Compressor	Capacity	Btu/hr	26500	37500	37500
		Motor Type		BLDC	BLDC	BLDC
		Motor Input	W	2387	3409	3409
		Oil Type	·	POE	POE	POE
		Oil Charge	сс	700	1100	1100
		O.L.P Type (Model Name	e)	Internal	Internal	Internal
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-	-
		Tube Size (OD)	mm	7.0	7.0	7.0
	Outdoor Coil	Fin Pitch	·	1.3	1.5	1.5
OR		No. of Rows & Column		2R36C	2R52C	2R52C
ğ		Output	W	130	130	130
50		Model	·	DL-95835SSOA-5	DL-95835SSOA/B	DL-95835SSOA/B
-	Outdoor Fan Motor	No. of Poles		8	8	8
		Input	W	165	165	165
		Running Current	A	1.95	1.95	1.95
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-	-
		Туре	·	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
		No. Used /Diameter	EA/mm	1/460	2/460	2/460
	Outdoor Fan	Туре	Top / Side	Side	Side	Side
		Speed	rpm	250~1000	150~1050	150~1050
	Air Circulation	Outdoor	CMM	-	-	-
	Cound	Pressure Level (Cooling)	dB(A)	52	56	56
	Sound	Power Level (Cooling)	dB(A)	65	69	69
		Net	mm	880x798x310	932x1128x375	932x1128x375
	Dimensions (WxHxD)	Gross	mm	1038x861x406	1091x1286x472	1091x1286x472
		Weight (Net/Gross)	kg	57/61	90/99	90/99
	Power Supply Cable		No.xmm ²	2x2.5	2x2.5	2x4
	Connecting Cable		No.xmm ²	4x1.25	4x1.25	4x1.25
		Liquid Side	inch(mm)	1/4(6.35)	3/8(9.52)	3/8(9.52)
	Connecting Tube	Gas Side	inch(mm)	5/8(15.88)	5/8(15.88)	5/8(15.88)
ER	(ø Socket Flare)	Length (Std)	m	5	7.5	7.5
OTH		Max Length/Elevation	m	50/30	75/30	75/30
-		In Diameter	mm	12.7	12.7	12.7
		Out Diameter	mm	19.1	19.1	19.1
	Dealing Dimension (Mult D)	Indoor Unit	mm	925x324x925	925x360x925	925x360x925
	Packing Dimension (WxHxD)	Outdoor Unit	mm	1038x861x406	1091X1286X472	1091X1286X472

- Cooling : Indoor Temperature 27°C DB/19°C WB, Outdoor Temperature 35°C DB/24°C WB
- Heating :
- Interconnecting Piping Length [7.0kW \downarrow : 5.0m, 9.0kW \uparrow : 7.5m], Level difference of Zero
- Indoor Temperature 20°C DB/15°C WB, Outdoor Temperature 7°C DB/6°C WB
- Interconnecting Piping Length [7.0kW ↓: 5.0m, 9.0kW ↑: 7.5m], Level difference of Zero ties are Net Capacities.
- 2. Capacities are Net Capacities.
- 3. Product specifications in this publication can be changed without a prior notice. Because there is always an ongoing improvement on our products.

1. Specifications

1-3. 4 Way Cassette

Chapter

Model		Indoor Unit		CH105EAV	CH140EAV	CH140EAV
		Outdoor Unit		UH105GAV	UH140EAV	UH140GAV
	Conceitre	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W	3200/10500/12000	3800/14000/15400	3800/14000/15400
	Capacity	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W	2600/11200/15500	3450/16000/18500	3450/16000/18500
	land	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W	700/3270/3800	900/4650/5400	900/4650/5400
	Input	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W	580/3100/5600	750/4690/5800	750/4690/5800
	Running Current	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	A	1.3/5.0/6.0	4.0//20.6/23.5	1.4/7.2/8.5
		Heating (Min/Std/Max)	A	1.1/5.0/8.6	3.6/20.8/26.5	1.3/7.3/10.2
	Power Supply	1	ø/V/Hz	3/380~415/50	1/220~240/50	3/380~415/50
L EV	005	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W/W	4.57/3.21/3.16 A	4.22/3.01/2.85 B	4.22/3.01/2.85 B
SYS.	COP	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W/W	4.48/3.61/2.77 A	4.60/3.41/3.19 B	4.60/3.41/3.19 B
	Dehumidification Rate	·	l/h	3.0	4.0	4.0
	Option Code (Std)			045777-11C22A	046777-13C24E	046777-13C24E
	Refrigerant Control			EEV	EEV	EEV
	Refrigerant Charge (Std)		g, type	2800, R410A	2800, R410A	2800, R410A
	Additional Refrigerant Charge		g/m	40	40	40
	Ambient Denge	Cooling	°C	-15~50	-15~50	-15~50
	Ambient Range	Heating	°C	-20~24	-20~24	-20~24
	Indoor Fan Motor	Output	W	97	97	97
		Model		DL-95835SSIA	DL-95835SSIA	DL-95835SSIA
		No. of Poles		8	8	8
		Input	W	140	140	140
		Running Current	A	0.45	0.45	0.45
		Capacitor µF/Vac		-	-	-
	la de ca Esta	Туре		Turbo	Turbo	Turbo
	Indoor Fan	No. Used / Diameter	EA/mm	1/462	1/462	1/462
		Cooling (H/M/L)	rpm	560/480/400	600/540/480	600/540/480
	Indoor Fan RPM	Heating (H/M/L)	rpm	560/480/400	620/560/500	620/560/500
R	External Static Pressure (Min/St	td/Max)	mmAq	-	-	-
ğ	Air Circulation (Hi)	H/M/L	CMM	25.7/23.5/21.5	30.0/28.0/26.0	30.0/28.0/26.0
Ľ	Temperature Controller			THERMISTOR	THERMISTOR	THERMISTOR
		Tube Size (OD)	mm	7.0	7.0	7.0
	Indoor Coil	Fin Pitch	mm	1.4	1.3	1.3
		No. of Rows & Column		2R13C	2R13C	2R13C
		Net	mm	840x298x840	840x298x840	840x298x840
	Set Dimensions (WxHxD)	Gross	mm	925x360x925	925x360x925	925x360x925
		Weight (Net/Gross)	kg	29/35	29/35	29/35
	Sound Loval	Pressure Level (High)	dB(A)	39	39	39
	Sound Level	Power Level (High)	dB(A)	52	52	52
	Panel Model			P4SMA	P4SMA	P4SMA
	Drain Pump			DEFAULT	DEFAULT	DEFAULT

		Indoor Unit		CH105EAV	CH140EAV	CH140EAV
	Model	Outdoor Unit		UH105GAV	UH140EAV	UH140GAV
		Locked Rotor Amp.	A	-	-	-
		Туре	·	Twin BLDC	Twin BLDC	Twin BLDC
		Quantity	No	1	1	1
		Model	·	G5T360FUBEK	G5T450FUAEX	G5T450FUAEX
		Maker		Samsung	Samsung	Samsung
	Compressor	Capacity	Btu/hr	37500	46500	46500
		Motor Type		BLDC	BLDC	BLDC
		Motor Input	W	3409	4115	4115
		Oil Type		POE	POE	POE
		Oil Charge	сс	1100	1100	1100
		O.L.P Type (Model Name	e)	Internal	Internal	Internal
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-	-
		Tube Size (OD)	mm	7.0	7.0	7.0
	Outdoor Coil	Fin Pitch		1.5	1.5	1.5
OR		No. of Rows & Column		2R52C	2R13C	2R13C
ě		Output	W	130	130	130
50		Model		DL-95835SSOA/B	DL-95835SSOA/B	DL-95835SSOA/B
	Outdoor Fan Motor	No. of Poles		8	8	8
		Input	W	165	165	165
		Running Current	A	1.95	1.95	1.95
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-	-
		Туре		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
		No. Used /Diameter	EA/mm	2/460	2/460	2/460
	Outdoor Fan	Туре	Top / Side	Side	Side	Side
		Speed	rpm	150~1050	150~1050	150~1050
	Air Circulation	Outdoor	CMM	-	-	-
	Sound	Pressure Level (Cooling)	dB(A)	56	59	59
	Sound	Power Level (Cooling)	dB(A)	69	72	72
		Net	mm	932x1128x375	932x1128x375	932x1128x375
	Dimensions (WxHxD)	Gross	mm	1091x1286x472	1091x1286x472	1091x1286x472
		Weight (Net/Gross)	kg	95/110	94/103	105/120
	Power Supply Cable		No.xmm ²	4x3.5	2x6	4x3.5
	Connecting Cable		No.xmm ²	4x1.25	4x1.25	4x1.25
		Liquid Side	inch(mm)	3/8(9.52)	3/8(9.52)	3/8(9.52)
	Connecting Tube	Gas Side	inch(mm)	5/8(15.88)	3/4(19.05)	3/4(19.05)
IER	(ø Socket Flare)	Length (Std)	m	7.5	7.5	7.5
Ę		Max Length/Elevation	m	75/30	75/30	75/30
		In Diameter	mm	12.7	12.7	12.7
		Out Diameter	mm	19.1	19.1	19.1
	Booking Dimonsion (W/W HD)	Indoor Unit	mm	925x360x925	925x360x925	925x360x925
	Packing Dimension (WxHxD)	Outdoor Unit	mm	1091X1286X472	1091X1286X472	1091X1286X472

- Cooling : Indoor Temperature 27°C DB/19°C WB, Outdoor Temperature 35°C DB/24°C WB
- Heating :
- Interconnecting Piping Length [7.0kW \downarrow : 5.0m, 9.0kW \uparrow : 7.5m], Level difference of Zero
- Indoor Temperature 20°C DB/15°C WB, Outdoor Temperature 7°C DB/6°C WB
- Interconnecting Piping Length [7.0kW ↓: 5.0m, 9.0kW ↑: 7.5m], Level difference of Zero ies are Net Capacities.
- 2. Capacities are Net Capacities.
- 3. Product specifications in this publication can be changed without a prior notice. Because there is always an ongoing improvement on our products.

1-4. Mini 4 Way Cassette

Chapter

Madal		Indoor Unit		TH026EAV1	TH035EAV1
	Model	Outdoor Unit		UH026EAV1	UH035EAV1
	Conceity	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W	990/2600/3500	990/3500/4200
	Capacity	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W	980/3300/4600	980/4000/5000
	lanut	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W	260/730/1100	260/1090/1400
	Input	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W	240/900/1400	250/1100/1400
		Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	A	1.6/3.4/5.1	1.6/5.0/6.4
	Running Current	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	A	1.5/4.3/6.6	1.5/5.1/6.7
	Power Supply	1	ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
	005	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W/W	3.81/3.56/3.18	3.81/3.21/3.00 A
.≺S	COP	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W/W	4.08/3.67/3.29 A	3.92/3.64/3.57 A
S S	Dehumidification Rate		l/h	0.74	1.0
	Option Code (Std)			045771-1383D9	045773-158109
	Refrigerant Control			EEV	EEV
	Refrigerant Charge (Std)		g, type	950, R410A	950, R410A
	Additional Refrigerant Charge		g/m	0	0
	Ashing Days	Cooling	°C	-10~40	-10~43
	Ambient Range	Heating	°C	-15~24	-15~24
	Indoor Fan Motor	Output	W	35	35
		Model		ASS035AUEA	ASS035AUEA
		No. of Poles		6	6
		Input	W	110	110
		Running Current	A	0.48	0.48
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	3.5/450	3.5/450
		Туре		Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan
	Indoor Fan	No. Used / Diameter	EA/mm	1/320	1/320
		Cooling (H/M/L)	rpm	580/540/500	650/570/500
	Indoor Fan RPM	Heating (H/M/L)	rpm	580/540/500	650/570/500
R	External Static Pressure (Min/S	td/Max)	mmAq	-	-
ğ	Air Circulation (Hi)	H/M/L	CMM	11.0/10.0/9.0	12.0/11.0/10.0
Ξ	Temperature Controller			THEMISTOR	THEMISTOR
		Tube Size (OD)	mm	7.0	7.0
	Indoor Coil	Fin Pitch	mm	1.4	1.4
		No. of Rows & Column	-	2R10C	2R10C
		Net	mm	575x250x570	575x250x570
	Set Dimensions (WxHxD)	Gross	mm	660x310x635	660x310x635
		Weight (Net/Gross)	kg	17/20	17/20
		Pressure Level (High)	dB(A)	30	34
	Sound Level	Power Level (High)	dB(A)	43	47
	Panel Model			PMSMA	PMSMA
	Drain Pump			DEFAULT	DEFAULT

Model		Indoor Unit		TH026EAV1	TH035EAV1
		Outdoor Unit		UH026EAV1	UH035EAV1
		Locked Rotor Amp.	А	BLDC	BLDC
		Туре		Single BLDC	Single BLDC
		Quantity	No	1	1
		Model		G4C090LUDER	G4C090LUDER
		Maker		Samsung	Samsung
	Compressor	Capacity	Btu/hr	9300	9300
		Motor Type		BLDC	BLDC
		Motor Input	W	861	861
		Oil Type		POE	POE
		Oil Charge	СС	320	320
		O.L.P Type (Model Name	e)	Internal	Internal
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-
		Tube Size (OD)	mm	8.0	8.0
	Outdoor Coil	Fin Pitch		1.3	1.3
OR		No. of Rows & Column		1R24C	1R24C
ě		Output	W	45	40
DO.		Model		YDK95-45-4-1	YDK95-45-4-1
	Outdoor Fan Motor	No. of Poles		4	4
		Input	W	40	60
		Running Current	А	0.2	0.2
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-
		Туре		Propeller	Propeller
		No. Used /Diameter	EA/mm	1/400	1/400
	Outdoor Fan	Туре	Top / Side	Side	Side
		Speed	rpm	200~900	200~900
	Air Circulation	Outdoor	CMM	-	-
	Sound	Pressure Level (Cooling)	dB(A)	47	47
		Power Level (Cooling)	dB(A)	60	60
		Net	mm	790x548x285	790x548x285
	Dimensions (WxHxD)	Gross	mm	938x610x382	938x610x382
		Weight (Net/Gross)	kg	34/35	34/35
	Power Supply Cable		No.xmm ²	2x2.5	2x2.5
	Connecting Cable		No.xmm ²	4x1.25	4x1.25
		Liquid Side	inch(mm)	1/4(6.35)	1/4(6.35)
	Connecting Tube	Gas Side	inch(mm)	3/8(9.52)	3/8(9.52)
IER	(ø Socket Flare)	Length (Std)	m	5.0	5.0
Ę		Max Length/Elevation	m	20/15	20/15
	Drain boso	In Diameter	mm	12.7	12.7
		Out Diameter	mm	19.1	19.1
	Deaking Dimonsion (M/vLh-D)	Indoor Unit	mm	660x310x635	660x310x635
	Packing Dimension (WxHxD)	Outdoor Unit	mm	938x610x382	938x610x382

- Cooling : Indoor Temperature 27°C DB/19°C WB, Outdoor Temperature 35°C DB/24°C WB
- Interconnecting Piping Length [7.0kW ↓: 5.0m, 9.0kW ↑: 7.5m], Level difference of Zero
- Heating :
- Indoor Temperature 20°C DB/15°C WB, Outdoor Temperature 7°C DB/6°C WB
- Interconnecting Piping Length [7.0kW ↓: 5.0m, 9.0kW ↑: 7.5m], Level difference of Zero
- 2. Capacities are Net Capacities.
- 3. Product specifications in this publication can be changed without a prior notice. Because there is always an ongoing improvement on our products.

1-4. Mini 4 Way Cassette

Chapter

Model		Indoor Unit		TH052EAV1	TH060EAV1
		Outdoor Unit		UH052EAV1	UH060EAV1
	Canaaitu	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W	1050/4700/6300	1800/5800/6500
	Capacity	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W	1300/5500/8600	1800/7000/10000
	land	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W	420/1460/2150	520/1930/2050
	Input	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W	350/1590/2950	470/2180/3600
		Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	A	2.5/6.7/10.0	2.6/8.8/9.4
	Running Current	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	A	2.1/7.4/13.8	2.4/10.0/16.0
	Power Supply		ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
	005	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W/W	3.20/3.22/2.93 A	3.46/3.01/3.17 B
XS.	COP	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W/W	3.71/3.46/2.92 B	3.83/3.21/2.78
	Dehumidification Rate		l/h	1.5	1.7
	Option Code (Std)			048774-198080	045774-1B80D5
	Refrigerant Control			EEV	EEV
	Refrigerant Charge (Std)		g, type	1450, R410A	1500, R410A
	Additional Refrigerant Charge		g/m	30	30
	Ambient Dense	Cooling	°C	-15~43	-15~43
	Amplent Range	Heating	°C	-20~24	-20~24
	Indoor Fan Motor	Output	W	35	35
		Model		ASS035AUEA	ASS035AUEA
		No. of Poles		6	6
		Input	W	110	110
		Running Current	A	0.48	0.48
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	3.5/450	3.5/450
	La de se Este	Туре		Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan
	Indoor Fan	No. Used / Diameter	EA/mm	1/320	1/320
		Cooling (H/M/L)	rpm	770/710/630	820/780/730
	Indoor Fan RPM	Heating (H/M/L)	rpm	770/710/630	820/780/730
R	External Static Pressure (Min/St	td/Max)	mmAq	-	-
ğ	Air Circulation (Hi)	H/M/L	CMM	12.9/12.0/11.0	13.6/12.5/11.5
Ľ	Temperature Controller			THERMISTOR	THERMISTOR
		Tube Size (OD)	mm	7.0	7.0
	Indoor Coil	Fin Pitch	mm	1.4	1.4
		No. of Rows & Column		2R10C	2R10C
		Net	mm	575x250x570	575x250x570
	Set Dimensions (WxHxD)	Gross	mm	660x310x635	660x310x635
		Weight (Net/Gross)	kg	17/20	17/20
	Sound Lovel	Pressure Level (High)	dB(A)	41	41
		Power Level (High)	dB(A)	54	54
	Panel Model			PMSMA	PMSMA
	Drain Pump			DEFAULT	DEFAULT

Madal		Indoor Unit		TH052EAV1	TH060EAV1
	Model	Outdoor Unit		UH052EAV1	UH060EAV1
		Locked Rotor Amp.	А	BLDC	BLDC
		Туре		Twin BLDC	Twin BLDC
		Quantity	No	1	1
		Model		G8T200FUAEW	G8T260FUAEW
		Maker		Samsung	Samsung
	Compressor	Capacity	Btu/hr	20000	26500
		Motor Type		BLDC	BLDC
		Motor Input	W	1818	2387
		Oil Type		POE	POE
		Oil Charge	СС	700	700
		O.L.P Type (Model Name	e)	Internal	Internal
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-
		Tube Size (OD)	mm	7.0	7.0
	Outdoor Coil	Fin Pitch		1.3	1.3
OR		No. of Rows & Column		2R28C	2R36C
ě		Output	W	45	130
00	Outdoor Fan Motor	Model		SIC-67FV-F135-2	DL-95835SSOA-5
		No. of Poles		8	8
		Input	W	70	165
		Running Current	А	0.8	1.95
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-
		Туре		Propeller	Propeller
		No. Used /Diameter	EA/mm	1/420	1/460
	Outdoor Fan	Туре	Top / Side	Side	Side
		Speed	rpm	250~1000	250~1000
	Air Circulation	Outdoor	CMM	-	-
	Sound	Pressure Level (Cooling)	dB(A)	49	52
		Power Level (Cooling)	dB(A)	62	65
		Net	mm	880x638x310	880x798x310
	Dimensions (WxHxD)	Gross	mm	1023x704x413	1038x861x406
		Weight (Net/Gross)	kg	50 / 53	57/61
	Power Supply Cable		No.xmm ²	2x2.5	2x2.5
	Connecting Cable		No.xmm ²	4x1.25	4x1.25
		Liquid Side	inch(mm)	1/4(6.35)	1/4(6.35)
	Connecting Tube	Gas Side	inch(mm)	1/2(12.7)	5/8(15.88)
IER	(ø Socket Flare)	Length (Std)	m	5	5
Ę		Max Length/Elevation	m	50/30	50/30
		In Diameter	mm	26	26
		Out Diameter	mm	32	32
	Deaking Dimension (MulturD)	Indoor Unit	mm	660x310x635	660x310x635
	Packing Dimension (WxHxD)	Outdoor Unit	mm	1023x704x413	1038x861x406

- Cooling : Indoor Temperature 27°C DB/19°C WB, Outdoor Temperature 35°C DB/24°C WB
- Heating :
- Interconnecting Piping Length [7.0kW \downarrow : 5.0m, 9.0kW \uparrow : 7.5m], Level difference of Zero
- Indoor Temperature 20°C DB/15°C WB, Outdoor Temperature 7°C DB/6°C WB
- Interconnecting Piping Length [7.0kW ↓: 5.0m, 9.0kW ↑: 7.5m], Level difference of Zero ies are Net Capacities
- 2. Capacities are Net Capacities.
- 3. Product specifications in this publication can be changed without a prior notice. Because there is always an ongoing improvement on our products.

Chapter Sne

Specifications

1. Specifications

1-5. Slim Duct

Madal		Indoor Unit		EH035EAV1	EH052EAV1	EH070EAV1
	Model	Outdoor Unit		UH035EAV1	UH05E2AV1	UH070EAV1
	Canaaitu	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W	980/3500/4200	1700/5000/6000	2200/7100/8000
	Capacity	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W	980/4000/5200	1500/6000/8000	2000/8000/12000
	lanut	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W	260/1150/1400	420/1550/1950	570/2200/2650
	Input	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W	210/1105/1700	360/1650/2700	500/2150/3800
		Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	A	1.7/5.3/6.4	2.5/7.0/8.5	2.9/10/12.5
	Running Current	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	A	1.3/5.3/7.9	2.1/7.5/12.0	2.6/9.8/17.9
	Power Supply	1	ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
	005	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W/W	3.77/3.04/3.00 B	4.05/3.23/3.08 A	3.86/3.23/3.02 A
ι XS	COP	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W/W	4.67/3.62/3.06 A	4.17/3.64/2.96 A	4.00/3.72/3.16 A
0	Dehumidification Rate		l/h	1.0	1.5	2.0
	Option Code (Std)			013773-1581DB	015771-1983E6	015774-1C8278
	Refrigerant Control			EEV	EEV	EEV
	Refrigerant Charge (Std)		g, type	950, R410A	1450, R410A	1900, R410A
	Additional Refrigerant Charge		g/m	0	30	30
	Ambient Dense	Cooling	°C	-10~43	-15~43	-15~43
	Ambient Range	Heating	°C	-15~24	-20~24	-20~24
		Output	W	25	60	60
	Indoor Fan Motor	Model		YSK110-25-4SM	YSK140-60-4B	YSK140-60-4B
		No. of Poles		4	4	4
		Input	W	69	131	131
		Running Current	A	0.32	0.6	0.60
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	2.5/450	4.0/450	4.0/450
	Indone Tex	Туре		Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Indoor Fan	No. Used / Diameter	EA/mm	2/140	3/140	3/140
		Cooling (H/M/L)	rpm	900/750/600	1060/960/860	1350/1300/1230
	Indoor Fan RPM	Heating (H/M/L)	rpm	900/750/600	1060/960/860	1350/1300/1230
R	External Static Pressure (Min/S	td/Max)	mmAq	0/2/4	0/2/4	0/2/4
ğ	Air Circulation (Hi)	H/M/L at Std E.S.P	CMM	11.0/10.0/9.0	16.5/15.0/13.5	19.6/18.0/16.5
Ľ	Temperature Controller			Thermistor	Thermistor	Thermistor
		Tube Size (OD)	mm	7.0	7.0	7.0
	Indoor Coil	Fin Pitch	mm	1.5	1.3	1.3
		No. of Rows & Column		2R12C	3R12C	3R12C
		Net	mm	900x199x600	1100x199x600	1100x199x600
	Set Dimensions (WxHxD)	Gross	mm	1124x315x713	1330x330x730	1330x330x730
		Weight (Net/Gross)	kg	26/31	31/39	31/39
	Sound Lovel	Pressure Level (High)	dB(A)	32	33	36
	Sound Level	Power Level (High)	dB(A)	45	46	49
	Panel Model			-	-	-
	Drain Pump (Optional)			MDP-E075SEE	MDP-E075SEE	MDP-E075SEE

		Indoor Unit		EH035EAV1	EH052EAV1	EH070EAV1
	Model	Outdoor Unit		UH035EAV1	UH05E2AV1	UH070EAV1
		Locked Rotor Amp.	A	BLDC	BLDC	BLDC
		Туре		Single BLDC	Twin BLDC	Twin BLDC
		Quantity	No	1	1	1
		Model		G4C090LUDER	G8T200FUAEW	G8T260FUAEW
		Maker		Samsung	Samsung	Samsung
	Compressor	Capacity	Btu/hr	9300	20000	26500
		Motor Type		BLDC	BLDC	BLDC
		Motor Input	W	861	1818	2387
		Oil Type		POE	POE	POE
		Oil Charge	сс	320	700	700
		O.L.P Type (Model Name	e)	Internal	Internal	Internal
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-	-
		Tube Size (OD)	mm	8.0	7.0	7.0
	Outdoor Coil	Fin Pitch		1.3	1.3	1.3
0R		No. of Rows & Column		1R24C	2R28C	2R36C
ğ		Output	W	40	45	130
50	Outdoor Fan Motor	Model		YDK95-45-4-1	SIC-67FV-F135-2	DL-95835SSOA-5
		No. of Poles		4	8	8
		Input	W	60	70	165
		Running Current	A	0.2	0.8	1.95
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-	-
		Туре		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
		No. Used /Diameter	EA/mm	1/400	1/420	1/460
	Outdoor Fan	Туре	Top / Side	Side	Side	Side
		Speed	rpm	200~900	250~1000	250~1000
	Air Circulation	Outdoor	CMM	-	-	-
	Sound	Pressure Level (Cooling)	dB(A)	47	49	52
	Sound	Power Level (Cooling)	dB(A)	60	62	65
		Net	mm	790x548x285	880x638x310	880x798x310
	Dimensions (WxHxD)	Gross	mm	938x610x382	1023x704x413	1038x861x406
		Weight (Net/Gross)	kg	34/35	50 / 53	57/61
	Power Supply Cable		No.xmm ²	2x2.5	2x2.5	2x2.5
	Connecting Cable		No.xmm ²	4x1.25	4x1.25	4x1.25
		Liquid Side	inch(mm)	1/4(6.35)	1/4(6.35)	1/4(6.35)
	Connecting Tube	Gas Side	inch(mm)	3/8(9.52)	1/2(12.7)	5/8(15.88)
ΕR	(ø Socket Flare)	Length (Std)	m	5	5	5
oth		Max Length/Elevation	m	20/15	50/30	50/30
-		In Diameter	mm	26	26	26
		Out Diameter	mm	32	32	32
		Indoor Unit	mm	1124x315x713	1330x330x730	1330x330x730
	Packing Dimension (WxHxD)	Outdoor Unit	mm	938x610x382	1023x704x413	1038x861x406

- Cooling : Indoor Temperature 27°C DB/19°C WB, Outdoor Temperature 35°C DB/24°C WB
- Heating :
- Interconnecting Piping Length [7.0kW \downarrow : 5.0m, 9.0kW \uparrow : 7.5m], Level difference of Zero
- Indoor Temperature 20°C DB/15°C WB, Outdoor Temperature 7°C DB/6°C WB
- Interconnecting Piping Length [7.0kW ↓: 5.0m, 9.0kW ↑: 7.5m], Level difference of Zero ies are Net Capacities
- 2. Capacities are Net Capacities.
- 3. Product specifications in this publication can be changed without a prior notice. Because there is always an ongoing improvement on our products.

Chapter 9

Specifications

1. Specifications

1-6. MSP Duct

Madal		Indoor Unit		DH052EAV1	DH070EAV1	DH090EAV
	Model	Outdoor Unit		UH052EAV1	UH070EAV1	UH090EAV
	Conceitu	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W	1700/5000/6000	2200/7100/8000	3000/9000/10000
	Capacity	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W	1700/6000/8300	1900/8000/11000	3300/9500/13500
	land	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W	550/1560/1950	600/2210/2600	840/2800/3400
	Input	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W	480/1760/2750	470/2210/3700	760/2780/4790
		Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	A	3.1/7.5/9.3	3.5/10.2/12.0	4.0/12.5/15.0
	Running Current	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	A	2.6/8.4/13.1	2.6/10.2/17.0	3.5/12.3/21.0
	Power Supply		ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
	000	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W/W	3.09/3.21/3.08 A	3.67/3.21/3.08 A	3.57/3.21/2.94 A
.χ.c.	COP	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W/W	3.54/3.41/3.02 B	4.04/3.62/2.97 A	4.34/3.41/2.82 B
S	Dehumidification Rate		l/h	1.5	2.0	2.6
	Option Code (Std)			019771-1983A2	017771-1C83C2	015774-1E8293
	Refrigerant Control			EEV	EEV	EEV
	Refrigerant Charge (Std)		g, type	1450, R410A	1900, R410A	2600, R410A
	Additional Refrigerant Charge		g/m	30	30	40
	Ambient Denge	Cooling	°C	-15~43	-15~43	-15~50
	Ambient Range	Heating	°C	-20~24	-20~24	-20~24
		Output	W	100	122	122
	Indoor Fan Motor	Model		YSK140-200-4E1	YSK140-200-4	YSK140-200-4
		No. of Poles		4	4	4
		Input	W	251	304	304
		Running Current	A	1.13	1.37	1.37
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	8/450	8/450	8/450
	Indone Tex	Туре		Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
		No. Used / Diameter	EA/mm	2/175	2/175	2/175
	Indees Fee DDM	Cooling (H/M/L)	rpm	1060/970/880	1050/920/770	1340/1280/1180
	Indoor Fan RPM	Heating (H/M/L)	rpm	1060/970/880	1050/920/770	1340/1280/1180
R	External Static Pressure (Min/S	td/Max)	mmAq	0/4/6	0/4/8	0/6/8
ğ	Air Circulation (Hi)	H/M/L at Std E.S.P	CMM	16.5/15.0/13.5	19.6/18.0/16.5	24.0/22.0/20.0
Ľ	Temperature Controller			THERMISTOR	THERMISTOR	THERMISTOR
		Tube Size (OD)	mm	7.0	7.0	7.0
	Indoor Coil	Fin Pitch	mm	1.3	1.3	1.3
		No. of Rows & Column		3R10C	3R10C	3R10C
		Net	mm	900X260X480	1150X260X480	1150X260X480
	Set Dimensions (WxHxD)	Gross	mm	1146X363X584	1396X363X584	1396X363X584
		Weight (Net/Gross)	kg	29.5/34.5	34/40	34/40
	Sound Loval	Pressure Level (High)	dB(A)	37	39	39
	Sound Level	Power Level (High)	dB(A)	50	52	52
	Panel Model			-	-	-
	Drain Pump (Optional)			MDP-M075SGU3	MDP-M075SGU1	MDP-M075SGU1

		Indoor Unit		DH052EAV1	DH070EAV1	DH090EAV
	Model	Outdoor Unit		UH052EAV1	UH070EAV1	UH090EAV
		Locked Rotor Amp.	A	BLDC	BLDC	BLDC
		Туре		Twin BLDC	Twin BLDC	Twin BLDC
		Quantity	No	1	1	1
		Model		G8T200FUAEW	G8T260FUAEW	G5T360FUAEK
		Maker		Samsung	Samsung	Samsung
	Compressor	Capacity	Btu/hr	20000	26500	37500
		Motor Type		BLDC	BLDC	BLDC
		Motor Input	W	1818	2387	3409
		Oil Type		POE	POE	POE
		Oil Charge	сс	700	700	1100
		O.L.P Type (Model Name	e)	Internal	Internal	Internal
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-	-
		Tube Size (OD)	mm	7.0	7.0	7.0
	Outdoor Coil	Fin Pitch		1.3	1.3	1.5
OR		No. of Rows & Column		2R28C	2R36C	2R52C
<u>D</u> O		Output	W	45	130	130
50	Outdoor Fan Motor	Model		SIC-67FV-F135-2	DL-95835SSOA-5	DL-95835SSOA/B
-		No. of Poles		8	8	8
		Input	W	70	165	165
		Running Current	A	0.8	1.95	1.95
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-	-
		Туре		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
		No. Used /Diameter	EA/mm	1/420	1/460	2/460
	Outdoor Fan	Туре	Top / Side	Side	Side	Side
		Speed	rpm	250~1000	250~1000	150~1050
	Air Circulation	Outdoor	CMM	-	-	-
	Count	Pressure Level (Cooling)	dB(A)	49	52	56
	Sound	Power Level (Cooling)	dB(A)	62	65	69
		Net	mm	880x638x310	880x798x310	932x1128x375
	Dimensions (WxHxD)	Gross	mm	1023x704x413	1038x861x406	1091x1286x472
		Weight (Net/Gross)	kg	50 / 53	57/61	90/99
	Power Supply Cable		No.xmm ²	2x2.5	2x2.5	2x2.5
	Connecting Cable		No.xmm ²	4x1.25	4x1.25	4x1.25
		Liquid Side	inch(mm)	1/4(6.35)	1/4(6.35)	3/8(9.52)
	Connecting Tube	Gas Side	inch(mm)	1/2(12.7)	5/8(15.88)	5/8(15.88)
ER	(ø Socket Flare)	Length (Std)	m	5	5	7.5
OTH		Max Length/Elevation	m	30/15	50/30	75/30
	Drain haan	In Diameter	mm	26	26	26
	Drain nose	Out Diameter	mm	32	32	32
		Indoor Unit	mm	1146X363X584	1396X363X584	1396X363X584
	Packing Dimension (WxHxD)	Outdoor Unit	mm	1023x704x413	1038x861x406	1091X1286X472

- Cooling : Indoor Temperature 27°C DB/19°C WB, Outdoor Temperature 35°C DB/24°C WB
- Heating :
- Interconnecting Piping Length [7.0kW \downarrow : 5.0m, 9.0kW \uparrow : 7.5m], Level difference of Zero
- Indoor Temperature 20°C DB/15°C WB, Outdoor Temperature 7°C DB/6°C WB
- Interconnecting Piping Length [7.0kW ↓: 5.0m, 9.0kW ↑: 7.5m], Level difference of Zero
- 2. Capacities are Net Capacities.
- 3. Product specifications in this publication can be changed without a prior notice. Because there is always an ongoing improvement on our products.

Chapter

Specifications

1. Specifications

1-6. MSP Duct

Madal		Indoor Unit		DH105EAV	DH105EAV
	woder	Outdoor Unit		UH105EAV	UH105GAV
	Canacity	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W	3350/10500/12000	3350/10500/12000
	Capacity	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W	2600/11200/15500	2600/11200/15500
	land	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W	830/3270/3700	830/3270/3700
	Input	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W	740/3100/5500	740/3100/5500
		Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	A	3.8/14.7/16.8	1.4/5.0/6.1
	Running Current	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	A	4.5/14.1/25.0	1.3/5.0/8.5
	Power Supply		ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	3/380~415/50
	005	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W/W	4.04/3.21/3.24 A	4.04/3.21/3.24 A
.≺S	COP	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W/W	3.51/3.61/2.82	3.51/3.61/2.82
0	Dehumidification Rate		l/h	3.0	3.0
	Option Code (Std)			015774-11C299	015774-11C299
	Refrigerant Control			EEV	EEV
	Refrigerant Charge (Std)		g, type	2800, R410A	2800, R410A
	Additional Refrigerant Charge		g/m	40	40
	Asshingt Day as	Cooling	°C	-15~50	-15~50
	Amplent Range	Heating	°C	-20~24	-20~24
		Output	W	122	122
	Indoor Fan Motor	Model		YSK140-200-4	YSK140-200-4
		No. of Poles		4	4
		Input	W	304	304
		Running Current	A	1.37	1.37
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	8/450	8/450
		Туре		Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Indoor Fan	No. Used / Diameter	EA/mm	2/175	2/175
		Cooling (H/M/L)	rpm	1310/1255/1210	1310/1255/1210
	Indoor Fan RPM	Heating (H/M/L)	rpm	1310/1255/1210	1310/1255/1210
ĸ	External Static Pressure (Min/S	td/Max)	mmAq	0/8/10	0/8/10
ğ	Air Circulation (Hi)	H/M/L at Std E.S.P	CMM	28.1/26.0/24.0	28.1/26.0/24.0
Z	Temperature Controller			THERMISTOR	THERMISTOR
		Tube Size (OD)	mm	7.0	7.0
	Indoor Coil	Fin Pitch	mm	1.3	1.3
		No. of Rows & Column		3R14C	3R14C
		Net	mm	1150X320X480	1150X320X480
	Set Dimensions (WxHxD)	Gross	mm	1396X424X584	1396X424X584
		Weight (Net/Gross)	kg	39/46	39/46
	Cound Loval	Pressure Level (High)	dB(A)	39	39
	Sound Level	Power Level (High)	dB(A)	52	52
	Panel Model			-	-
	Drain Pump (Optional)			MDP-M075SGU1	MDP-M075SGU1

Madal		Indoor Unit		DH105EAV	DH105EAV
	Model	Outdoor Unit		UH105EAV	UH105GAV
		Locked Rotor Amp.	Α	BLDC	BLDC
		Туре		Twin BLDC	Twin BLDC
		Quantity	No	1	1
		Model		G5T360FUAEK	G5T360FUBEK
		Maker		Samsung	Samsung
	Compressor	Capacity	Btu/hr	37500	37500
		Motor Type		BLDC	BLDC
		Motor Input	W	3409	3409
		Oil Type		POE	POE
		Oil Charge	СС	1100	1100
		O.L.P Type (Model Name	e)	Internal	Internal
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-
		Tube Size (OD)	mm	7.0	7.0
	Outdoor Coil	Fin Pitch		1.5	1.5
OR		No. of Rows & Column		2R52C	2R52C
<u>e</u>		Output	W	132	132
00	Outdoor Fan Motor	Model		DL-95835SSOA/B	DL-95835SSOA/B
		No. of Poles		8	8
		Input	W	165	165
		Running Current	Α	1.95	1.95
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-
		Туре		Propeller	Propeller
		No. Used /Diameter	EA/mm	2/460	2/460
	Outdoor Fan	Туре	Top / Side	Side	Side
		Speed	rpm	150~1050	150~1050
	Air Circulation	Outdoor	CMM	-	-
	Sound	Pressure Level (Cooling)	dB(A)	56	56
		Power Level (Cooling)	dB(A)	59	59
		Net	mm	932x1128x375	932x1128x375
	Dimensions (WxHxD)	Gross	mm	1091x1286x472	1091x1286x472
		Weight (Net/Gross)	kg	90/99	95/110
	Power Supply Cable		No.xmm ²	2x4	4x3.5
	Connecting Cable		No.xmm ²	4x1.25	4x1.25
		Liquid Side	inch(mm)	3/8(9.52)	3/8(9.52)
	Connecting Tube	Gas Side	inch(mm)	5/8(15.88)	5/8(15.88)
IER	(ø Socket Flare)	Length (Std)	m	7.5	7.5
Ę		Max Length/Elevation	m	75/30	75/30
	Drain boso	In Diameter	mm	26	26
		Out Diameter	mm	32	32
	Deaking Dimonsion (Myd.h.D)	Indoor Unit	mm	1396X363X584	1396X363X584
	Packing Dimension (WxHxD)	Outdoor Unit	mm	1091X1286X472	1091X1286X472

- Cooling : Indoor Temperature 27°C DB/19°C WB, Outdoor Temperature 35°C DB/24°C WB
- Interconnecting Piping Length [7.0kW ↓: 5.0m, 9.0kW ↑: 7.5m], Level difference of Zero
- Heating :
- Indoor Temperature 20°C DB/15°C WB, Outdoor Temperature 7°C DB/6°C WB
- Interconnecting Piping Length [7.0kW ↓: 5.0m, 9.0kW ↑: 7.5m], Level difference of Zero ties are Net Capacities
- 2. Capacities are Net Capacities.
- 3. Product specifications in this publication can be changed without a prior notice. Because there is always an ongoing improvement on our products.

Chapter

Specifications

1. Specifications

1-6. MSP Duct

Madal		Indoor Unit		DH140EAV	DH140EAV
	Model	Outdoor Unit		UH140EAV	UH140GAV
	Canacity	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W	3450/14000/15400	3450/14000/15400
	Capacity	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W	3750/16000/18500	3750/16000/18500
	land	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W	1110/4650/5700	1110/4650/5700
	Input	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W	1020/4430/5800	1020/4430/5800
		Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	A	5.0/20.6/23.5	1.8/7.4/8.8
	Running Current	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	A	4.5/19.6/26.5	1.7/7.0/9.5
	Power Supply		ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	3/380~415/50
	005	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W/W	3.11/3.01/2.70 B	3.11/3.01/2.70 B
.≺S	COP	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W/W	3.78/3.61/3.19	3.78/3.61/3.19 A
0	Dehumidification Rate		l/h	4.0	4.0
	Option Code (Std)			015774-13C3D2	015774-13C3D2
	Refrigerant Control			EEV	EEV
	Refrigerant Charge (Std)		g, type	2800, R410A	2800, R410A
	Additional Refrigerant Charge		g/m	40	40
	Ambient Denne	Cooling	°C	-15~50	-15~50
	Ambient Range	Heating	°C	-20~24	-20~24
		Output	W	223.2	223.2
	Indoor Fan Motor	Model		YDK-370S43223-01	YDK-370S43223-01
		No. of Poles		4	4
		Input	W	558	558
		Running Current	A	2.49	2.49
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	8/450	8/450
	Indone Tex	Туре		Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
		No. Used / Diameter	EA/mm	2/230	2/230
		Cooling (H/M/L)	rpm	1080/980/880	1080/980/880
	Indoor Fan RPM	Heating (H/M/L)	rpm	1080/980/880	1080/980/880
R	External Static Pressure (Min/St	td/Max)	mmAq	0/8/12	0/8/12
ğ	Air Circulation (Hi)	H/M/L at Std E.S.P	CMM	36.8/34.0/31.5	36.8/34.0/31.5
Ľ	Temperature Controller			THERMISTOR	THERMISTOR
		Tube Size (OD)	mm	7.0	7.0
	Indoor Coil	Fin Pitch	mm	1.3	1.3
		No. of Rows & Column		3R16C	3R16C
		Net	mm	1200X360X650	1200X360X650
	Set Dimensions (WxHxD)	Gross	mm	1447X425X769	1447X425X769
		Weight (Net/Gross)	kg	55/60	55/60
	Sound Loval	Pressure Level (High)	dB(A)	43	43
		Power Level (High)	dB(A)	56	56
	Panel Model			-	-
Drain Pump (Optional)				MDP-M075SGU2	MDP-M075SGU2

Madal		Indoor Unit		DH140EAV	DH140EAV
	Model	Outdoor Unit		UH140EAV	UH140GAV
		Locked Rotor Amp.	Α	BLDC	BLDC
		Туре		Twin BLDC	Twin BLDC
		Quantity	No	1	1
		Model		G5T450FUAEX	G5T450FUBEX
		Maker		Samsung	Samsung
	Compressor	Capacity	Btu/hr	46500	46500
		Motor Type		BLDC	BLDC
		Motor Input	W	4115	4115
		Oil Type		POE	POE
		Oil Charge	СС	1100	1100
		O.L.P Type (Model Name	e)	Internal	Internal
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-
		Tube Size (OD)	mm	7.0	7.0
	Outdoor Coil	Fin Pitch		1.5	1.5
OR		No. of Rows & Column		2R13C	2R13C
ě		Output	W	133	133
DO.	Outdoor Fan Motor	Model		DL-95835SSOA/B	DL-95835SSOA/B
		No. of Poles		8	8
		Input	W	165	165
		Running Current	Α	1.95	1.95
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-
		Туре		Propeller	Propeller
		No. Used /Diameter	EA/mm	2/460	2/460
	Outdoor Fan	Туре	Top / Side	Side	Side
		Speed	rpm	150~1050	150~1050
	Air Circulation	Outdoor	CMM	-	-
	Sound	Pressure Level (Cooling)	dB(A)	59	59
		Power Level (Cooling)	dB(A)	72	72
		Net	mm	932x1128x375	932x1128x375
	Dimensions (WxHxD)	Gross	mm	1091x1286x472	1091x1286x472
		Weight (Net/Gross)	kg	94/103	105/120
	Power Supply Cable		No.xmm ²	2x6	4x3.5
	Connecting Cable		No.xmm ²	4x1.25	4x1.25
		Liquid Side	inch(mm)	3/8(9.52)	3/8(9.52)
	Connecting Tube	Gas Side	inch(mm)	3/4(19.05)	3/4(19.05)
IER	(ø Socket Flare)	Length (Std)	m	7.5	7.5
Ę		Max Length/Elevation	m	75/30	75/30
		In Diameter	mm	26	26
		Out Diameter	mm	32	32
	Deaking Dimension (MulturD)	Indoor Unit	mm	1447X425X769	1447X425X769
	Packing Dimension (WxHxD)	Outdoor Unit	mm	1091X1286X472	1091X1286X472

- Cooling : Indoor Temperature 27°C DB/19°C WB, Outdoor Temperature 35°C DB/24°C WB
- Heating :
- Interconnecting Piping Length [7.0kW \downarrow : 5.0m, 9.0kW \uparrow : 7.5m], Level difference of Zero
- Indoor Temperature 20°C DB/15°C WB, Outdoor Temperature 7°C DB/6°C WB
- Interconnecting Piping Length [7.0kW ↓: 5.0m, 9.0kW ↑: 7.5m], Level difference of Zero
- 2. Capacities are Net Capacities.
- 3. Product specifications in this publication can be changed without a prior notice. Because there is always an ongoing improvement on our products.

1-7. Spain MSP Duct

Chapter

Madal		Indoor Unit		DH052EAS	DH070EAS	DH105EAS
	Model	Outdoor Unit		UH052EAS	UH070EAS	UH105EAS
	Canaaitu	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W	1600/5000/6000	2200/7100/8000	3000/10500/12000
	Capacity	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W	1500/6000/9000	1900/8000/10500	3300/11200/13700
	lanut	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W	540/1550/1950	700/2720/3070	840/3730/4400
	Input	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W	500/1750/3000	620/2490/3670	760/3720/5000
		Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	A	2.7/7.1/8.7	3.1/12.4/13.7	4.0/16.5/19.5
	Running Current	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	A	2.5/8.0/13.5	2.7/11.4/16.3	3.5/16.5/22.0
_	Power Supply		ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
Ē	COP	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W/W	2.96/3.23/3.08 A	3.14/2.61/2.61	3.57/2.81/2.73
SYS		Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W/W	3.00/3.43/3.00 B	3.06/3.21/2.86	4.34/3.01/2.74
	Dehumidification Rate		l/h	1.5	2.0	3.0
	Option Code (Std)			018771-1983A2	015773-1C8185	015774-11C293
	Refrigerant Control			EEV	EEV	EEV
	Refrigerant Charge (Std)		g, type	1350, R410A	1350, R410A	2600, R410A
	Additional Refrigerant Charge		g/m	30	30	40
	Ambient Denne	Cooling	°C	-10~43	-10~43	-15~50
	Ambient Range	Heating	°C	-15~24	-15~24	-20~24
		Output	W	100	100	122
	Indoor Fan Motor	Model		YSK140-200-4E1	YSK140-200-4E1	YSK140-200-4
		No. of Poles		4	4	4
		Input	W	251	251	304
		Running Current	A	1.13	1.13	1.37
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	8/450	8/450	8/450
	la de ca Esta	Туре		Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Indoor Fan	No. Used / Diameter	EA/mm	2/175	2/175	2/175
		Cooling (H/M/L)	rpm	1060/960/830	1270/1140/940	1340/1280/1180
	Indoor Fan RPM	Heating (H/M/L)	rpm	1060/960/830	1270/1140/940	1340/1280/1180
ĸ	External Static Pressure (Min/St	td/Max)	mmAq	0/4/6	0/4/6	0/6/8
ğ	Air Circulation (Hi)	H/M/L at Std E.S.P	CMM	16.5/15.0/13.5	21.0/19.0/17.0	24.0/22.0/20.0
Ľ	Temperature Controller	-		THERMISTOR	THERMISTOR	THERMISTOR
		Tube Size (OD)	mm	7.0	7.0	7.0
	Indoor Coil	Fin Pitch	mm	1.3	1.3	1.3
		No. of Rows & Column		3R10C	3R10C	3R10C
		Net	mm	900X260X480	900X260X480	1150X260X480
	Set Dimensions (WxHxD)	Gross	mm	1146X363X584	1146X363X584	1396X363X584
		Weight (Net/Gross)	kg	29.5/34.5	29.5/34.5	34/40
	Sound Loval	Pressure Level (High)	dB(A)	37	38	39
		Power Level (High)	dB(A)	50	51	52
	Panel Model			-	-	-
	Drain Pump (Optional)			MDP-M075SGU3	MDP-M075SGU3	MDP-M075SGU1

		Indoor Unit		DH052EAS	DH070EAS	DH105EAS
	Model	Outdoor Unit		UH052EAS	UH070EAS	UH105EAS
		Locked Rotor Amp.	A	BLDC	BLDC	BLDC
		Туре		Twin BLDC	Twin BLDC	Twin BLDC
		Quantity	No	1	1	1
		Model		G8T200FUAEW	G8T260FUAEW	G5T360FUAEK
		Maker		Samsung	Samsung	Samsung
	Compressor	Capacity	Btu/hr	20000	26500	37500
		Motor Type		BLDC	BLDC	BLDC
		Motor Input	W	1818	2387	3409
		Oil Type		POE	POE	POE
		Oil Charge	сс	700	700	1100
		O.L.P Type (Model Name	e)	Internal	Internal	Internal
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-	-
		Tube Size (OD)	mm	7.0	7.0	7.0
	Outdoor Coil	Fin Pitch		1.3	1.3	1.5
DOOR		No. of Rows & Column		2R28C	2R28C	2R52C
		Output	W	57	57	131
50	Outdoor Fan Motor	Model		YDK95-60-4-1	YDK95-60-4-1	DL-95835SSOA/B
-		No. of Poles		4	4	8
		Input	W	142	142	165
		Running Current	A	0.62	0.62	1.95
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	4	4	-
		Туре		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
		No. Used /Diameter	EA/mm	1/420	1/420	2/460
	Outdoor Fan	Туре	Top / Side	Side	Side	Side
		Speed	rpm	1000/530	1000/530	150~1050
	Air Circulation	Outdoor	CMM	-	-	-
	Cound	Pressure Level (Cooling)	dB(A)	49	52	56
	Sound	Power Level (Cooling)	dB(A)	62	65	69
		Net	mm	880x638x310	880x638x310	932x1128x375
	Dimensions (WxHxD)	Gross	mm	1023x704x413	1023x704x413	1091x1286x472
		Weight (Net/Gross)	kg	50 / 53	50 / 53	90/99
	Power Supply Cable		No.xmm ²	2x2.5	2x2.5	2x4
	Connecting Cable		No.xmm ²	4x1.25	4x1.25	4x1.25
		Liquid Side	inch(mm)	1/4(6.35)	1/4(6.35)	3/8(9.52)
	Connecting Tube	Gas Side	inch(mm)	1/2(12.7)	5/8(15.88)	5/8(15.88)
ER	(ø Socket Flare)	Length (Std)	m	5	5	7.5
ОТН		Max Length/Elevation	m	50/30	50/30	75/30
-	Droin hass	In Diameter	mm	26	26	26
	Drain nose	Out Diameter	mm	32	32	32
		Indoor Unit	mm	1146X363X584	1146X363X584	1396X363X584
	Packing Dimension (WxHxD)	Outdoor Unit	mm	1023x704x413	1023x704x413	1091X1286X472

- Cooling : Indoor Temperature 27°C DB/19°C WB, Outdoor Temperature 35°C DB/24°C WB
- Heating :
- Interconnecting Piping Length [7.0kW \downarrow : 5.0m, 9.0kW \uparrow : 7.5m], Level difference of Zero
- Indoor Temperature 20°C DB/15°C WB, Outdoor Temperature 7°C DB/6°C WB
- Interconnecting Piping Length [7.0kW ↓: 5.0m, 9.0kW ↑: 7.5m], Level difference of Zero ties are Net Capacities.
- 2. Capacities are Net Capacities.
- 3. Product specifications in this publication can be changed without a prior notice. Because there is always an ongoing improvement on our products.

Chapter

Specifications

1. Specifications

1-8. Ceiling

Model		Indoor Unit		FH052EAV1	FH070EAV1
	wodei	Outdoor Unit		UH052EAV1	UH070EAV1
	Conceity	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W	1700/5000/5600	2000/7100/8000
	Capacity	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W	1700/6000/8000	2000/8000/11000
	lanut	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W	480/1660/1900	590/2520/2900
	Input	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W	430/1870/3050	450/2750/3750
		Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	A	2.8/7.8/9.0	2.8/11.5/13.3
	Running Current	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	A	2.4/8.8/14.5	2.5/12.5/17.5
_	Power Supply	1	ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
Ē	000	Cooling (Min/Std/Max)	W/W	3.54/3.01/2.95 B	3.39/2.81/2.76
SYS	COP	Heating (Min/Std/Max)	W/W	3.94/3.21/2.62	4.44/2.91/2.93
	Dehumidification Rate		l/h	1.5	2.0
	Option Code (Std)			035770-198000	035770-1C8000
	Refrigerant Control			EEV	EEV
	Refrigerant Charge (Std)		g, type	1450, R410A	1900, R410A
	Additional Refrigerant Charge		g/m	30	30
	Antinal Dana	Cooling	°C	-15~43	-15~43
	Amplent Range	Heating	°C	-20~24	-20~24
		Output	W	38	38
	Indoor Fan Motor	Model		OSME-254SAC(S315E)	OSME-254SAC(S315E)
		No. of Poles		4	4
		Input	W	85	85
		Running Current	А	0.38	0.38
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	3/450	3/450
	La de se Este	Туре		Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Indoor Fan	No. Used / Diameter	EA/mm	2/140	2/140
		Cooling (H/M/L)	rpm	1050/950/860	1320/1240/1160
	Indoor Fan RPM	Heating (H/M/L)	rpm	1050/950/860	1320/1240/1160
R	External Static Pressure (Min/S	td/Max)	mmAq	-	-
ğ	Air Circulation (Hi)	H/M/L	CMM	14.5/13.0/11.5	16.0/14.5/13.0
Ľ	Temperature Controller			THERMISTOR	THERMISTOR
		Tube Size (OD)	mm	7	7.0
	Indoor Coil	Fin Pitch	mm	1.3	1.3
		No. of Rows & Column		3R12C	3R12C
		Net	mm	1000X200X650	1000X200X650
	Set Dimensions (WxHxD)	Gross	mm	1074X294X726	1074X294X726
		Weight (Net/Gross)	kg	22/26	22/26
	Sound Lovel	Pressure Level (High)	dB(A)	38	41
		Power Level (High)	dB(A)	51	54
	Panel Model			-	-
	Drain Pump			N/A	N/A

Model		Indoor Unit		FH052EAV1	FH070EAV1
		Outdoor Unit		UH052EAV1	UH070EAV1
OUTDOOR	Compressor	Locked Rotor Amp.	Α	BLDC	BLDC
		Туре		Twin BLDC	Twin BLDC
		Quantity	No	1	1
		Model		G8T200FUAEW	G8T260FUAEW
		Maker		Samsung	Samsung
		Capacity	Btu/hr	20000	26,500
		Motor Type		BLDC	BLDC
		Motor Input	W	1818	2,387
		Oil Type		POE	POE
		Oil Charge	СС	700	700
		O.L.P Type (Model Name	e)	Internal	Internal
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-
	Outdoor Coil	Tube Size (OD)	mm	7.0	7.0
		Fin Pitch		1.3	1.3
		No. of Rows & Column		2R28C	2R36C
	Outdoor Fan Motor	Output	W	45	130
		Model		SIC-67FV-F135-2	DL-95835SSOA-5
		No. of Poles		8	8
		Input	W	70	165
		Running Current	Α	0.8	1.95
		Capacitor	µF/Vac	-	-
	Outdoor Fan	Туре		Propeller	Propeller
		No. Used /Diameter	EA/mm	1/420	1/460
		Туре	Top / Side	Side	Side
		Speed	rpm	250~1000	250~1000
	Air Circulation	Outdoor	CMM	-	-
	Sound	Pressure Level (Cooling)	dB(A)	49	52
		Power Level (Cooling)	dB(A)	62	65
	Dimensions (WxHxD)	Net	mm	880x638x310	880x798x310
		Gross	mm	1023x704x413	1038x861x406
		Weight (Net/Gross)	kg	50 / 53	57/61
OTHER	Power Supply Cable		No.xmm ²	2x2.5	2x2.5
	Connecting Cable		No.xmm ²	4x1.25	4x1.25
	Connecting Tube (ø Socket Flare)	Liquid Side	inch(mm)	1/4(6.35)	1/4(6.35)
		Gas Side	inch(mm)	1/2(12.7)	5/8(15.88)
		Length (Std)	m	5	5
		Max Length/Elevation	m	50/30	50/30
	Drain hose	In Diameter	mm	26	26
		Out Diameter	mm	32	32
	Packing Dimension (WxHxD)	Indoor Unit	mm	1074X294X726	1074X294X726
		Outdoor Unit	mm	1023x704x413	1038x861x406

1. Capacities are based on the following conditions.

- Cooling : Indoor Temperature 27°C DB/19°C WB, Outdoor Temperature 35°C DB/24°C WB
- Interconnecting Piping Length [7.0kW ↓: 5.0m, 9.0kW ↑: 7.5m], Level difference of Zero
- Heating :
- Indoor Temperature 20°C DB/15°C WB, Outdoor Temperature 7°C DB/6°C WB
- Interconnecting Piping Length [7.0kW ↓: 5.0m, 9.0kW ↑: 7.5m], Level difference of Zero
- 2. Capacities are Net Capacities.
- 3. Product specifications in this publication can be changed without a prior notice. Because there is always an ongoing improvement on our products.

Specifications

Specifications

2. Dimensions

2-1. Slim 1 Way Cassette

Chapter

1) SH026EAV1/SH035EAV1

Unit : mm



2-2. Console

1) JH026EAV1/JH035EAV1



Specifications

2. Dimensions

2-3. 4 Way Cassette

1) CH070EAV1

Chapter



2) CH090EAV/CH105EAV/CH140EAV



Specifications

2. Dimensions

2-4. Mini 4 Way Cassette

Chapter

1) TH026EAV1/TH035EAV1/TH052EAV1/TH060EAV1


2-5. Slim Duct

1) EH035EAV1



Specifications

2. Dimensions

2-5. Slim Duct

Chapter

2) EH052EAV1/EH070EAV1



2-6. MSP Duct

1) DH052EAV1/DH052EAS/DH070EAS



Specifications

2. Dimensions

2-6. MSP Duct

Chapter

2) DH070EAV1/DH090EAV/DH105EAS







Specifications

2-6. MSP Duct

Chapter



2-7. Ceiling

1) FH052EAV1/FH070EAV1



Specification

Specifications

2. Dimensions

2-8. Outdoor Unit

Chapter

1) UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1

Unit : mm



2) UH052EAV1









4) UH090EAV/UH105EAV/UH140EAV



Specifications

2. Dimensions

2-8. Outdoor Unit

Chapter

5) UH105GAV/UH140GAV



1. Drain Hose Installation 1-1. Cassette Type 2 1-2. Duct Type ------ 4 2. How to Connect the Cables 2-1. Examples of Air Conditioning System 6 2-2. Cable Specifications ----- 6 2-3. Wiring Diagram7 4. How to Recharge the Refrigerant 4-1. Recharge the Refrigerant10 4-2. Refrigerant Adjustment (Supplement)11 5. Pressure Chart..... 12 6. How to Do "Pump Down" Operation 13 7. How to Do "Self Leak Tests" Operation 14 8. Function of Indoor & Outdoor PCB Switch 8-1. Function of Indoor PCB Switch-------15 8-2. Function of Outdoor PCB Switch for Test Operation16 8-3. Transmitter Installation (Optional)17

1. Drain Hose Installation

1-1. Cassette Type

Care must be taken when installing the drain hose for the indoor unit to ensure that any condensate water is correctly drained outside.

1) Installing the drain hose

- (1) Insert the flexible hose to the drain tube outlet, if necessary.
 - Note Attach the drain hose to the drain tube outlet with the adhesives to prevent water leaks, then secure the hose with a band etc. (The band is not supplied with the air conditioner.)
- Drain tube outlet
- (2) Install the drain hose so that its length can be as short as possible. Internal diameter of the drain hose should be the same or slightly bigger than the external diameter of drain outlet pipe.
 - *N*@te ♦ Give a slight slant to the drain hose for proper drainage of condensate.
 - Secure the drain hose with the band joint and the cable-tie not to be separated from the unit.



(3) Wrap the drain hose with the insulation drain as shown in figure and secure it.

*№0*Ce When connecting the drain hose without the flexible hose, you should attach it to the drain tube outlet with adhesives and tapes to prevent water leaks.

Caution



2) Testing the drainage

- ◆ You should test the drainage after completing the installation. Prepare about 2 litters of water.
- (1) Remove two screws on the cover drain pump and pull out the cover.



(2) Pour water into the indoor unit as shown in figure.

- *№©* Pour water into the indoor unit to check if it is correctly installed. Otherwise, there may be possibility of water leakage problem.
- (3) Confirm that the water flows out through the drain hose.
 - MOte You can check the drainage only when the air conditioner is in cooling mode.



(4) Reassemble the cover drain pump and the screws.

1. Drain Hose Installation

1-2. Duct Type

Chapter

Care must be taken when installing the drain hose for the indoor unit to ensure that any condensate water is correctly drained out. The drain hose can be installed to the right or left side of the base pan.

1) Installing the drain hose

(1) Unscrew the 4 tapped screws to remove the cover of the drain hose connection port.



- (2) Insert the flexible hose to the drain hose port.
 - \mathcal{M} Fix the flexible hose to the indoor unit with the supplied cable clamp securely. (Use the screwdriver to fix the flexible hose securely.)



- (3) Install the drain hose so that its length can be as short as possible. Internal diameter of the drain hose should be the same or slightly bigger than the external diameter of the drain hose port.
 - *N©t* Give a slightly slant to the drain hose for proper drainage of condensate.
 - Fix the flexible hose to the PVC with the supplied cable tie securely.
- (4) Wrap the drain hose with the insulation drain as shown in figure and secure it.







DH***EAV*/DH***EAS/EH052/070EAV*





When installing the drain pump

- If it is necessary to increase the height of the drain hose somewhat, the portion directly after 750mm. If it is raised higher than 750mm, there can be water leaks.



2) Testing the drainage

Caution

- ◆ Prepare a little water about 5 liters.
- (1) Pour water into the base pan in the indoor unit as shown in figure.



(2) Confirm that the water flows out through the drain hose.

2. How to Connect the Cables

* Two electronic cables must be connected to the outdoor unit.

- One is connection cord between indoor unit and outdoor unit.
- Another is power cable between outdoor unit and auxiliary circuit breaker.
- Specially for Russian and European market, before installation, the supply authority should be consulted to determine
- the supply system impendance to ensure compliance.

2-1. Examples of Air Conditioning System



2) When using ELB for 3 phase 4 wires



♦ If an outdoor unit is installed in a place in danger of an electric leak or submergence, you must install the ELB.

2-2. Cable Specifications

1) Power cable

Turne of	POWER SUPPLY						
Outdoor Unit	Outdoor	Power Supply	Power Cable	MCCB	Type GL(ELB)	Max. Length	
	Outdoor	ø/V/Hz	mm²/wires	А	A	m	
Δ	UH026EAV1	1/220 240/50	15/0	45	45	-10	
~	UH035EAV1	1/220-240/30	1.372	15	10	<10	
	UH052EAV1		2.0 / 2	20	20	<10	
В	UH052EAS	1/220-240/50					
	UH070EAS						
C	UH060EAV1	1/220-240/50	2.0 / 2	20	20	<10	
U	UH070EAV1						
	UH090EAV	1/220-240/50	2.5 / 2	25	25	<10	
	UH105EAV	1/220 240/50	4.0 / 2	30	30	<10	
	UH105EAS	1/220-240/30					
D	UH140EAV	1/220-240/50	6.0 / 2	40	40	<10	
	UH105GAV	2/200 115/50	2.5 / 4	20	20	<10	
	UH140GAV	3/380-415/50	3.0 / 4				

◆ The power cable is not supplied with air conditioner.

◆ For power cable, use the grade H07RN-F or H05RN-F materials.

2) Connection cord between IDU and ODU

POWER	SUPPLY (SIN	GLE PHASE)	Earth Cablo	Communation Cablo	Homo Sorver	
Power Supply	Max/Min(V)	Connection Cable	Latti Cable			
1ø, 220-240V, 50Hz	±10%	1.25mm ²	ø1.6mm, 1wire	0.75mm ² ~1.25mm ² , 2 Wires	0.75mm ² ~1.25mm ² , 2 Wires	

◆ For connection cord, use the grade H07RN-F or H05RN-F materials.

2-3. Wiring Diagram

1) Power cable

♦ When using an ELB for 1 phase



♦ When using an ELB for 3 phase 4 wires



Caution

- ♦ You should connect the power cable with the power cable terminal and fasten it with a clamp.
- ◆ The unbalanced power must be maintained within 2% of supply rating.
 - If the power is unbalanced greatly, it may shorten the life of the condenser. If the unbalanced power is exceeded over 4% of supply rating, the indoor unit is protected, stopped and the error mode indicates.
- To protect the product from water and possible shock, you should keep the power cable and the connection cord of the indoor and outdoor units in the iron pipe.
- ◆ Connect the power cable with the auxiliary circuit breaker. An all pole disconnection from the power supply must be incorporated in the fixed wiring(≥ 3mm).
- Must keep the cable in a protection tube.
- ◆ Keep distances of 50mm or more between power cable and communication cable.

2. How to Connect the Cables

2-3. Wiring Diagram

2) Connection cord



Note

Ground wire for the indoor unit and outdoor unit connection cable must be clamped to a soft copper tin-plated eyelet terminal with M4 screw hole(NOT SUPPLIED WITH UNIT ACCESSORIES).

2-4. Connecting the Power Terminal

- Connect the cables to the terminal board using the compressed ring terminal.
- Connect the rated cables only.

Q

- Connect using a driver which is able to apply the rated torque to the screws.
- If the terminal connection is too loose, fire may occur caused by arc.
 If the terminal connection is too tight, the terminal may be damaged.

TIGHTENING TORQUE (kgf·cm)					
M3 5.9 1Ø 220V					
M4	30.0	3Ø 380V			

Caution

- When connecting cables, you can connect the cables to the electrical part or connect them through the holes below depending on the spot.
- ♦ When connecting cables, make the cable pass through the cable tube as shown at the figure.



- ◆ Must keep the cable in a protection tube.
- ◆ Keep distances of 50mm or more between power cable and communication cable.
- ♦ When the cables are connected through the hole, remove the Plate bottom.

3. Air-Purge Procedure

♦ Use the vacuum pump to remove N2 gas or air inside the indoor unit and pipes.



* Important Information

When you want to vacuumize the whole system

EEV full open condition	Power source is connected & Air conditioner is not operating
EEV control condition	Power source is connected & Air conditioner is operating

Chapter

4. How to Recharge the Refrigerant

4-1. Recharge the Refrigerant



4-2. Refrigerant Adjustment (Supplement)

Adding Refrigerant

Refrigerant must be added if the piping exceeds standard pipe length. Check the outdoor unit status before adding refrigerant. This operation should be performed by qualified service technician.

MODEL	DIAMETER OF EXTENSION PIPE LIQ. / VAP. (mm)	MIN. EXTENSION LENGTH (m)	MAX. EXTENSION LENGTH (total, m)	MAX. EXTENSION LENGTH (elevation, m)	STD. PIPE LENGTH (m)	ADDITIONAL REFRIGERANT (g/m)
UH026EAV1	6.35 / 9.52	3	20	15	5	0
UH035EAV1	6.35 / 9.52	3	20	15	5	0
UH052EAV1	6.35 / 12.7	3	50	30	5	30
UH060EAV1	6.35 / 15.8	3	50	30	5	30
	6.35 / 15.8 (STD)	3	50	30	5	30
UHU/UEAVI	9.52 / 15.8 (OPTIONAL)	3	50	30	5	30
UH090EAV1	9.52 / 15.8	3	75	30	7.5	40
UH105G(E)AV	9.52 / 15.8	3	75	30	7.5	40
UH140G(E)AV	9.52 / 19.05	3	75	30	7.5	40

Min. extension length means the shortest possible length of a pipe which can perform normal operation without any trouble when observed from the side of the cycle. If pipe length is too short, noise and vibration can be delivered to indoor unit via interconnection pipe. Therefore it is recommended to install the pipe which is longer than 3m.

* Minimum pipe length: equal or more than 3 meters.



 Make at least one round: It will reduce noise and vibration.

* The appearance of the unit may be different from the diagram depending on the model.

Chapter

5. Pressure Chart



Pressure at Cooling mode Unit : kgf/cm², G					
Indoor(°C) Outdoor(°C)	32/23	27/19	21/15		
50	11.5	10.9	9.4		
35	10.4	9.5	9.0		
20	9.2	8.7	8.2		
7	8.9	8.1	7.4		
-5	6.6	5.4	4.6		

* Indoor : DB(Dry Bulb temperature)/WB(Wet Bulb temperature)
 * Outdoor Unit : DB(Dry Bulb temperature)



Indoor(°C) Outdoor(°C)	32/23	27/19	21/15
50	20.8	19.4	17.3
35	17.1	15.7	14.4
20	15.5	15.2	13.9
7	10.8	10.6	10.4
-5	6.5	6.5	6.4
-20	3.4	3.4	3.4

* Indoor : DB(Dry Bulb temperature)/WB(Wet Bulb temperature) * Outdoor Unit : DB(Dry Bulb temperature)



Pressure at H	eating mode	
Indoor(°C)	00/40	0-

Pressure at Waiting mode

Unit : kgf/cm ² ,	G

Unit : kgf/cm², G

Indoor(°C) Outdoor(°C)	28/18	27/19	20/15
20	37.7	37.4	32.9
7	31.3	30.0	28.5
-5	30.8	30.1	26.9
-20	21.1	20.7	19.2

* Indoor : DB(Dry Bulb temperature)/WB(Wet Bulb temperature)
 * Outdoor Unit : DB(Dry Bulb temperature)

12

6. How to Do "Pump Down" Operation





7. How to Do "Self Leak Tests" Operation

• Before completing the installation (insulation of the hose and piping), you must check that there are no gas leaks.

To check for gas leaks on the	Then, using a leak detector, check the
Indoor unit	Flare nuts at the end of sections A and B.
Outdoor unit	Valves on sections C and D.



8-1. Function of Indoor PCB Switch

• Before setting up the option switches, always make sure that you have turned off the main power.

1) Rotary switch (SW02)

- (1) You don't have to assign the MAIN address when installing one indoor unit for one outdoor unit.
- (2) The MAIN address is for communication between the indoor unit and the outdoor unit. Therefore, you must set it to operate the air conditioner properly.
- (3) It is required to set the RMC address if you install the centralized controller.
- (4) If you install optional accessories such as the wired remote controller, centralized controller, etc. see an appropriate installation manual.

2) DIP switch (SW05, SW06, SW07)

♦ Adjust the switch to the desired position referring to the table below.

MAIN	RMC	
SW02	SW04	

DIP SWITCH	FUNCTION	ON	OFF	Remark
K1	Wired remote control	Not use	Use	-
K2	Centralized control	Not use	Use	-
K3	RPM up	Normal	Up	FH052/070EAV1 Only
K4	Option drain pump	Not use	Use	-
K5	Heating thermo-off	+2°C	+5°C	-
K6	Filter signal display	1,000hr	2,000hr	-
K7	Hot water coil	Not use	Use	Duct model only
K8	Electrical heater	N/A	N/A	-
K9	Min.EEV step at heating	N/A	N/A	-
K10	Transmitter grouping	N/A	N/A	-
K11	External control	Not use	Use	-
K12	Spare	-	-	-

* N/A : Not Available



DIP Switch

The default setting of a switch is ON.

⁽⁵⁾ If an optional accessory is not installed, you do not have to set the RMC address. However, adjust K1 and K2 switches of the SW05 DIP switch to "ON" position in this case.

8-2. Function of Outdoor PCB Switch for Test Operation

1) Testing operations

Chapter

- (1) Check the power supply between the outdoor unit and the auxiliary circuit breaker.
 - ♦ Single phase power supply: L, N
- (2) Check the indoor unit.
 - Check that you have connected the power and communication cables correctly. (If the power cable and communication cables one mixed up or connected incorrectly, the PCB will be damaged.)
 - Check the thermistor sensor, drain pump/hose, and display are connected correctly.
- (3) Press K1&K2 on the outdoor unit PCB the system will follow this sequence :
 - \blacklozenge K1 push one \rightarrow start Heating test mode \rightarrow K1 push two \rightarrow test mode stop
 - \blacklozenge K2 push one \rightarrow start Cooling test mode \rightarrow K2 push two \rightarrow test mode stop

(4) After 12 minutes of operation, check discharged air temperature :

- ◆ Cooling mode(indoor unit check) Inlet air temp. Outlet air temp. : From 10°C to 12°C at outdoor temperature of 30~35°C
- ♦ Heating mode(indoor unit check)?Outlet air temp. Inlet air temp. : From 11°C to 14°C at outdoor temperature of 3~9°C
- In heating mode, the indoor fan motor can remain off to avoid cold air blown into conditioned space for a few miniutes.

* Setting of PCB Display of the Outdoor unit



* Refer to page VIII-7 for the detailed information.



Display DIS 1 DIS 2 DIS 1 DIS 2 DIS 2

8-3. Transmitter Installation (Optional)

1) Accessories (Transmitter: MIM-B04A)



2) Installing the transmitter

- (1) Fix the case with bolts on the side of the control box in the outdoor unit. (See the picture)
- (2) Attach the transmitter PCB to the case in the control box of the outdoor unit, then connect the power and the communication cable between the transmitter and the outdoor unit.
- (3) If you install a transmitter to an outdoor unit, every indoor unit which is connected to an outdoor unit can be controlled simultaneously.
- (4) Each outdoor unit connected to the same centralized controller has its own transmitter.

UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1

UH060EAV1/UH070EAV1





UH140EAV/UH105EAV/UH090EAV/UH105EAS



Technical Data Book

ОД Performance Data

1. Capacity/Power Consumption Table
1-1. Slim 1 Way Cassette/Console 2
1-2. 4 Way Cassette 4
1-3. Mini 4 Way Cassette
1-4. Slim Duct
1-5. MSP Duct
1-6. SPAIN MSP Duct
17. Oolinig
2. Graph of Air-Flow Rate vs
External Static Pressure (Duct model only)
2-1. Duct Type 25
3 Temperature and Air Flow Distribution
3.1 Slim 1 Way Cassette
3-2 Console
3-3. 4 Way Cassette
3-4. Mini 4 Way Cassette
3-5. Ceiling
4. 4 Way Cassette Option Code
(Normal / High ceiling mode)
5. Piping Correction
5-1. Capacity Correction 39
6. Refrigerating Cycle
6-1 Slim 1 Way Cassette/Console/Mini 4 Way
Cassette/Slim Duct
6-2. 4 Way Cassette/Mini 4 Way Cassette/
Slim Duct/Ceiling/MSP Duct
6-3. 4 Way Cassette/MSP Duct 43
7. Sound Level (Pressure/Power) 44
0. Oneration Danage

Performance Data

1-1. Slim 1 Way Cassette/Console

1) SH026EAV1/JH026EAV1

(1) Cooling Capacity

Chapter

Unit : °C

INDO	DOR							0	UTDOC	R TEM	PERAT	URE(D	B)						
WD	ΠP		20			25			30			32			35			40	
WD	ЪВ	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI
14	20	2.52	1.85	0.54	2.46	1.81	0.61	2.34	1.74	0.66	2.29	1.72	0.69	2.22	1.68	0.71	2.10	1.62	0.77
16	22	2.71	1.84	0.56	2.58	1.78	0.61	2.46	1.71	0.66	2.42	1.69	0.69	2.34	1.66	0.72	2.22	1.61	0.77
18	25	2.82	1.92	0.60	2.71	1.87	0.62	2.58	1.80	0.66	2.53	1.78	0.69	2.46	1.75	0.72	2.34	1.70	0.77
19	27	2.88	2.02	0.56	2.76	1.97	0.62	2.64	1.91	0.66	2.59	1.90	0.69	2.52	1.80	0.72	2.40	1.64	0.78
22	30	3.06	1.94	0.57	2.95	1.91	0.62	2.82	1.86	0.67	2.77	1.84	0.70	2.70	1.81	0.72	2.58	1.76	0.78
24	32	3.19	1.90	0.57	3.06	1.85	0.63	2.94	1.81	0.67	2.89	1.80	0.70	2.82	1.77	0.73	2.70	1.73	0.78

(2) Heating Capacity

Unit : °C

INDOOR					OUTDOC	OR TEMPE	RATURE (W	/B)				
	-1	5	-1	0		5	0		6	;	1	0
Ъ	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	TC	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI
16	2.06	0.96	2.86	1.05	3.04	1.12	3.17	1.05	3.31	0.91	3.61	0.95
18	2.22	0.97	2.79	1.06	2.98	1.17	3.13	1.06	3.27	0.92	3.56	0.95
20	2.31	0.98	2.72	1.07	2.93	1.18	3.08	1.06	3.22	0.94	3.52	0.96
21	2.36	0.98	2.66	1.07	2.87	1.18	3.05	1.07	3.20	0.94	3.49	0.97
22	2.51	0.98	2.66	1.07	2.87	1.20	3.02	1.07	3.17	0.94	3.47	0.97
24	2.61	0.99	2.60	1.09	2.82	1.21	2.98	1.08	3.13	0.95	3.42	0.98

Note

1. All capacities are net.

2. DB : Dry Bulb Temperature (°C),

WB : Wet Bulb Temperature (°C)

3. TC : Total Cooling / Heating Capacity (kW) Corresponding Refrigerant Piping Length : 5m Level Difference : 0m

4. SHC: Sensible Heat Capacity (kW)

2) SH035EAV1/JH035EAV1

(1) Cooling Capacity

Unit : °C

Unit : °C

IND	OOR				_			0	UTDOC	R TEM	PERAT	URE(D	B)				_		
WD	DP		20			25			30			32			35			40	
WD		тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI
14	20	3.45	2.53	0.89	3.37	2.48	0.99	3.21	2.39	1.07	3.14	2.36	1.11	3.04	2.30	1.14	2.89	2.23	1.23
16	22	3.70	2.52	0.92	3.53	2.43	0.99	3.37	2.35	1.07	3.31	2.32	1.11	3.21	2.28	1.16	3.04	2.21	1.23
18	25	3.86	2.63	0.94	3.70	2.55	1.01	3.53	2.47	1.07	3.46	2.44	1.11	3.37	2.40	1.16	3.21	2.33	1.23
19	27	3.94	2.76	0.92	3.77	2.69	1.01	3.62	2.62	1.07	3.55	2.60	1.11	3.45	2.46	1.16	3.28	2.24	1.25
22	30	4.18	2.65	0.94	4.02	2.60	1.01	3.86	2.54	1.09	3.79	2.51	1.13	3.69	2.48	1.16	3.53	2.41	1.25
24	32	4.35	2.59	0.94	4.18	2.53	1.02	4.01	2.47	1.09	3.95	2.46	1.13	3.86	2.42	1.18	3.67	2.35	1.25

(2) Heating Capacity

INDOOR **OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE (WB)** -15 -10 -5 0 6 10 DB тс ΡI тс ΡI тс тс ΡI тс ΡI тс ΡI ΡI 16 2.51 1.24 3.47 1.35 3.69 1.44 3.85 1.35 4.02 1.18 4.38 1.22 18 2.70 1.25 3.38 1.36 3.62 1.49 3.80 1.36 3.97 1.20 4.32 1.22 20 2.51 1.27 3.31 1.38 3.56 1.51 3.74 1.36 3.91 1.21 4.27 1.24 2.87 1.38 1.38 1.21 1.25 21 1.27 3.27 3.52 1.51 3.71 3.89 4.24 22 3.05 1.27 3.23 1.38 3.49 1.53 3.67 1.38 3.85 1.21 4.22 1.25 3.17 1.40 1.39 1.22 24 1.28 3.16 3.42 1.55 3.82 3.80 4.16 1.26

Note

1. All capacities are net.

2. DB : Dry Bulb Temperature (°C),

WB : Wet Bulb Temperature (°C)

3. TC : Total Cooling / Heating Capacity (kW) Corresponding Refrigerant Piping Length : 5m Level Difference : 0m

4. SHC: Sensible Heat Capacity (kW)

1-2. 4 Way Cassette

1) CH070EAV1

Chapter

(1) Cooling Capacity

Unit : °C

INDO	DOR							0	UTDOO	R TEM	PERAT	URE(D	B)						
WD	пр		20			25			30			32			35			40	
WD	DB	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI
14	20	7.05	5.10	1.62	6.91	5.08	1.81	6.66	4.96	1.97	6.54	4.91	2.03	6.38	4.83	2.09	6.12	4.72	2.24
16	22	7.47	5.04	1.69	7.19	4.95	1.81	6.91	4.82	1.97	6.82	4.77	2.03	6.66	4.74	2.12	6.38	4.63	2.24
18	25	7.72	5.27	1.69	7.47	5.15	1.84	7.19	5.03	1.97	7.07	4.98	2.03	6.91	4.93	2.12	6.66	4.84	2.24
19	27	7.86	5.50	1.69	7.58	5.41	1.84	7.33	5.31	1.97	7.21	5.28	2.03	7.05	5.03	2.12	6.77	4.63	2.27
22	30	8.26	5.25	1.72	8.00	5.17	1.84	7.72	5.09	2.00	7.61	5.05	2.06	6.66	4.48	2.12	7.19	4.92	2.27
24	32	8.53	5.08	1.72	8.26	5.01	1.87	7.98	4.92	2.00	7.89	4.92	2.06	7.72	4.85	2.15	7.44	4.76	2.27

(2) Heating Capacity

Unit : °C

INDOOR					OUTDO	OR TEMPER	RATURE (W	/B)				
	-1	5	-1	0		5	0		6	;	1	0
Ъ	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI
16	5.36	2.25	7.05	2.47	7.43	2.66	7.71	2.47	8.00	2.15	8.63	2.23
18	5.68	2.28	6.89	2.51	7.30	2.77	7.62	2.50	7.91	2.17	8.53	2.23
20	5.89	2.31	6.75	2.54	7.20	2.81	7.51	2.50	7.81	2.20	8.45	2.25
21	5.99	2.31	6.70	2.54	7.13	2.81	7.46	2.54	7.77	2.20	8.39	2.28
22	6.30	2.31	6.61	2.54	7.08	2.85	7.39	2.54	7.71	2.20	8.35	2.28
24	6.52	2.35	6.50	2.58	6.95	2.88	7.30	2.57	7.62	2.23	8.24	2.31

Note

1. All capacities are net.

2. DB : Dry Bulb Temperature (°C),

WB : Wet Bulb Temperature (°C)

3. TC : Total Cooling / Heating Capacity (kW) Corresponding Refrigerant Piping Length : 5m Level Difference : 0m

4. SHC: Sensible Heat Capacity (kW)

2) CH090EAV

(1) Cooling Capacity

Unit : °C

Unit : °C

IND	OOR				_			0	UTDOC	R TEM	PERAT	URE(D	B)				_		
WD	DP		-15			-10			21			35			45			50	
WD		тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI
14	20	9.02	6.46	2.44	9.23	6.54	2.50	8.94	6.46	2.64	7.97	6.30	2.92	5.98	3.91	2.68	3.04	3.10	1.85
16	22	9.67	6.46	2.55	9.69	6.44	2.50	9.36	6.34	2.64	8.39	6.20	2.92	6.31	3.86	2.72	3.20	3.08	1.85
18	25	10.06	6.78	2.55	10.14	6.76	2.56	9.82	6.68	2.64	8.78	6.52	2.92	6.61	4.06	2.72	3.38	3.25	1.85
19	27	10.28	7.14	2.55	10.33	7.13	2.56	10.05	7.09	2.64	8.99	6.92	2.92	6.77	4.32	2.72	3.45	3.45	1.88
22	30	10.89	6.85	2.61	11.01	6.87	2.56	10.71	6.87	2.68	9.58	6.70	2.96	7.23	4.18	2.72	3.71	3.35	1.88
24	32	11.33	6.68	2.61	11.43	6.69	2.60	11.13	6.68	2.68	10.00	6.55	2.96	7.56	4.09	2.77	3.87	3.28	1.88

(2) Heating Capacity

INDOOR **OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE (WB)** -20 -15 -5 2 7 24 DB тс ΡI тс ΡI тс тс тс тс ΡI ΡI ΡI ΡI 16 7.09 4.37 9.19 4.02 9.56 3.73 9.68 3.44 9.88 2.77 12.50 3.17 18 7.60 4.42 8.95 4.08 9.38 3.90 9.56 3.48 9.77 2.80 12.33 3.17 20 7.91 4.50 8.74 4.13 9.24 3.94 9.40 3.48 9.63 2.84 12.20 3.20 8.07 3.94 12.09 21 4.50 8.67 4.13 9.12 9.34 3.53 9.56 2.84 3.24 22 8.56 4.50 8.55 4.13 9.06 3.99 9.24 3.53 9.48 2.84 12.04 3.24 8.91 4.19 11.87 24 4.55 8.38 8.87 4.05 9.11 3.57 9.37 2.87 3.28

Note

1. All capacities are net.

2. DB : Dry Bulb Temperature (°C),

WB : Wet Bulb Temperature (°C)

3. TC : Total Cooling / Heating Capacity (kW) Corresponding Refrigerant Piping Length : 7.5m Level Difference : 0m

4. SHC: Sensible Heat Capacity (kW)

1-2. 4 Way Cassette

3) CH105EAV

Chapter

(1) Cooling Capacity

Unit : °C

INDO	OOR							0	UTDOO	R TEM	PERAT	URE(D	B)						
WD	ПР		-15			-10			21			35			45			50	
WD	DB	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI
14	20	11.88	8.14	2.79	11.85	8.15	2.86	10.22	7.38	3.02	9.11	7.19	3.34	7.69	6.30	3.91	6.98	5.82	4.19
16	22	12.73	8.14	2.91	12.43	8.01	2.86	10.70	7.25	3.02	9.59	7.09	3.34	8.10	6.23	3.96	7.34	5.78	4.19
18	25	13.26	8.55	2.91	13.01	8.42	2.92	11.23	7.63	3.02	10.03	7.45	3.34	8.49	6.55	3.96	7.74	6.11	4.19
19	27	13.54	9.00	2.91	13.26	8.87	2.92	11.49	8.10	3.02	10.27	7.91	3.34	8.69	6.96	3.96	7.91	6.48	4.27
22	30	14.35	8.64	2.98	14.13	8.56	2.92	12.23	7.85	3.06	10.95	7.66	3.39	9.29	6.73	3.96	8.50	6.30	4.27
24	32	14.92	8.41	2.98	14.67	8.33	2.97	12.72	7.63	3.06	11.43	7.49	3.39	9.70	6.58	4.04	8.87	6.16	4.27

(2) Heating Capacity

Unit : °C

INDOOR					OUTE	DOOR TEM	PERATURE	E(WB)				
	-2	20	-1	5	Y	5	2	2	7		2	4
DB	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	TC	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI
16	9.97	5.00	10.50	4.59	10.93	4.27	11.06	3.93	11.29	3.16	14.29	3.62
18	9.59	5.06	10.23	4.67	10.72	4.46	10.93	3.97	11.17	3.20	14.10	3.62
20	9.04	5.15	9.99	4.71	10.56	4.50	10.74	3.97	11.00	3.24	13.95	3.66
21	8.85	5.15	9.91	4.71	10.43	4.50	10.67	4.04	10.93	3.24	13.82	3.70
22	8.51	5.15	9.78	4.71	10.35	4.56	10.56	4.04	10.84	3.24	13.75	3.70
24	7.94	5.20	9.58	4.79	10.14	4.63	10.41	4.08	10.71	3.28	13.56	3.75

Note

1. All capacities are net.

2. DB : Dry Bulb temperature (°C),

WB : Wet Bulb temperature (°C)

3. TC : Total cooling/heating Capacity (kW) Corresponding refrigerant piping length : 7.5m Level difference : 0m

4. SHC : Sensible Heat Capacity (kW)

5. PI : Power Input (Comp+indoor fan motor+outdoor fan motor+PCB/kW)

4) CH140EAV

(1) Cooling Capacity

Unit : °C

INDO	DOR							0	UTDOC	R TEM	PERAT	URE(D	B)						
WD	DB		-15			-10			21			35			45			50	
WD	ЪВ	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI
14	20	12.84	9.19	3.61	13.58	9.62	4.13	14.01	9.83	4.69	12.65	8.83	5.69	10.63	8.08	5.46	8.65	7.30	5.27
16	22	13.77	9.19	3.77	14.25	9.46	4.13	14.67	9.66	4.69	13.32	8.70	5.69	11.21	7.98	5.53	9.10	7.26	5.27
18	25	14.33	9.65	3.77	14.92	9.94	4.23	15.39	10.17	4.69	13.93	9.14	5.69	11.74	8.39	5.53	9.59	7.67	5.27
19	27	14.64	10.16	3.77	15.20	10.48	4.23	15.75	10.80	4.69	14.26	9.71	5.69	12.03	8.93	5.53	9.80	8.14	5.37
22	30	15.51	9.75	3.86	16.20	10.10	4.23	16.77	10.46	4.76	15.20	9.40	5.77	12.85	8.64	5.53	10.54	7.91	5.37
24	32	16.13	9.50	3.86	16.81	9.84	4.29	17.43	10.17	4.76	15.87	9.19	5.77	13.43	8.44	5.64	10.99	7.73	5.37

(2) Heating Capacity

Unit : °C

INDOOR	OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE(WB)											
DB	-20		-15		-	5	2	2	7	,	24	
	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI
16	12.01	5.98	12.44	6.06	13.74	5.54	14.13	5.82	18.08	6.31	19.77	5.33
18	11.54	6.05	12.12	6.16	13.47	5.78	13.96	5.88	17.87	6.39	19.51	5.33
20	10.88	6.16	11.84	6.22	13.28	5.84	13.72	5.88	17.61	6.47	19.30	5.39
21	10.66	6.16	11.75	6.22	13.11	5.84	13.62	5.97	17.49	6.47	19.12	5.45
22	10.24	6.16	11.58	6.22	13.01	5.92	13.48	5.97	17.35	6.47	19.03	5.45
24	9.56	6.23	11.35	6.32	12.75	6.01	13.29	6.04	17.14	6.55	18.77	5.52

Note

- 1. All capacities are net.
- 2. DB : Dry Bulb temperature (°C),
 - WB : Wet Bulb temperature (°C)
- 3. TC : Total cooling/heating Capacity (kW) Corresponding refrigerant piping length : 7.5m Level difference : 0m
- 4. SHC : Sensible Heat Capacity (kW)
- 5. PI : Power Input (Comp+indoor fan motor+outdoor fan motor+PCB/kW)

1-3. Mini 4 Way Cassette

1) TH026EAV1

Chapter

(1) Cooling Capacity

Unit : °C

INDO	OOR		OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE(DB)																
WB	DB	20		25		30		32			35			40					
		тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI
14	20	2.59	1.90	0.55	2.53	1.86	0.62	2.41	1.79	0.67	2.36	1.77	0.70	2.29	1.73	0.72	2.17	1.67	0.78
16	22	2.78	1.89	0.57	2.65	1.83	0.62	2.53	1.76	0.67	2.49	1.74	0.70	2.41	1.71	0.73	2.29	1.66	0.78
18	25	2.89	1.97	0.61	2.78	1.92	0.63	2.65	1.85	0.67	2.60	1.83	0.70	2.53	1.80	0.73	2.41	1.75	0.78
19	27	2.95	2.07	0.57	2.83	2.02	0.63	2.71	1.96	0.67	2.66	1.95	0.70	2.59	1.85	0.73	2.47	1.69	0.79
22	30	3.13	1.99	0.58	3.02	1.95	0.63	2.89	1.90	0.68	2.84	1.88	0.71	2.77	1.86	0.73	2.65	1.81	0.79
24	32	3.26	1.94	0.58	3.13	1.90	0.64	3.01	1.85	0.68	2.96	1.84	0.71	2.89	1.81	0.74	2.77	1.77	0.79

(2) Heating Capacity

Unit : °C

INDOOR	OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE (WB)											
DB	-15		-10		-5		0)	6	i	10	
	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI
16	2.11	0.95	2.91	1.04	3.09	1.11	3.22	1.04	3.36	0.90	3.66	0.94
18	2.27	0.96	2.84	1.05	3.03	1.16	3.18	1.05	3.32	0.91	3.61	0.94
20	2.36	0.97	2.77	1.06	2.98	1.17	3.13	1.05	3.27	0.93	3.57	0.95
21	2.41	0.97	2.71	1.06	2.92	1.17	3.10	1.06	3.25	0.93	3.54	0.96
22	2.56	0.97	2.71	1.06	2.92	1.19	3.07	1.06	3.22	0.93	3.52	0.96
24	2.66	0.98	2.65	1.08	2.87	1.20	3.03	1.07	3.18	0.94	3.47	0.97

Note

1. All capacities are net.

2. DB : Dry Bulb Temperature (°C),

WB : Wet Bulb Temperature (°C)

3. TC : Total Cooling / Heating Capacity (kW) Corresponding Refrigerant Piping Length : 5m Level Difference : 0m

4. SHC: Sensible Heat Capacity (kW)
2) TH035EAV1

(1) Cooling Capacity

Unit : °C

IND	OOR							0	UTDOC	R TEM	PERAT	URE(D	B)						
WD	DD		20			25			30			32			35			40	
WD		тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI
14	20	3.46	2.54	0.87	3.38	2.48	0.97	3.22	2.40	1.05	3.15	2.37	1.09	3.05	2.31	1.12	2.90	2.24	1.21
16	22	3.71	2.52	0.90	3.54	2.44	0.97	3.38	2.36	1.05	3.32	2.32	1.09	3.22	2.29	1.14	3.05	2.21	1.21
18	25	3.87	2.64	0.92	3.71	2.56	0.99	3.54	2.47	1.05	3.47	2.45	1.09	3.38	2.41	1.14	3.22	2.34	1.21
19	27	3.95	2.77	0.90	3.78	2.70	0.99	3.63	2.63	1.05	3.56	2.61	1.09	3.46	2.47	1.14	3.29	2.25	1.23
22	30	4.19	2.66	0.92	4.03	2.60	0.99	3.87	2.55	1.07	3.80	2.52	1.11	3.70	2.49	1.14	3.54	2.42	1.23
24	32	4.36	2.60	0.92	4.19	2.54	1.00	4.02	2.48	1.07	3.96	2.47	1.11	3.87	2.43	1.16	3.68	2.36	1.23

(2) Heating Capacity

Unit : °C

INDOOR					OUTDO	or tempei	RATURE (W	/B)				
55	-1	5	-1	0		5	0)	6		1	0
DB	тс	PI	TC	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI
16	2.51	1.16	3.47	1.27	3.69	3.85	1.27	4.02	1.10	4.38	1.14	
18	2.70	1.17	3.38	1.28	3.62	1.41	3.80	1.28	3.97	1.12	4.32	1.14
20	2.51	1.19	3.31	1.30	3.56	1.43	3.74	1.28	3.91	1.13	4.27	1.16
21	2.87	1.19	3.27	1.30	3.52	1.43	3.71	1.30	3.89	1.13	4.24	1.17
22	3.05	1.19	3.23	1.30	3.49	1.45	3.67	1.30	3.85	1.13	4.22	1.17
24	3.17	1.20	3.16	1.32	3.42	1.47	3.82	1.31	3.80	1.14	4.16	1.18

Note

- 1. All capacities are net.
- 2. DB : Dry Bulb Temperature (°C),
 - WB : Wet Bulb Temperature (°C)
- 3. TC : Total Cooling / Heating Capacity (kW) Corresponding Refrigerant Piping Length : 5m Level Difference : 0m
- 4. SHC: Sensible Heat Capacity (kW)
- 5. PI : Power Input (Comp + Indoor Fan Motor + Outdoor Fan Motor + PCB) (kW)

1-3. Mini 4 Way Cassette

3) TH052EAV1

Chapter

(1) Cooling Capacity

Unit : °C

INDO	DOR							0	UTDOC	R TEM	PERAT	URE(D	B)						
WD	ΠP		20			25			30			32			35			40	
VVD	ЪВ	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI
14	20	4.61	3.38	1.09	4.50	3.31	1.24	4.29	3.19	1.36	4.20	3.15	1.41	4.06	3.07	1.46	3.86	2.98	1.59
16	22	4.95	3.37	1.14	4.72	3.25	1.24	4.50	3.14	1.36	4.42	3.09	1.41	4.29	3.05	1.48	4.06	2.95	1.59
18	25	5.16	3.52	1.14	4.95	3.42	1.26	4.72	3.30	1.36	4.63	3.26	1.41	4.50	3.21	1.48	4.29	3.12	1.59
19	27	5.27	3.69	1.14	5.04	3.60	1.26	4.84	3.51	1.36	4.74	3.47	1.41	4.61	3.29	1.48	4.38	3.00	1.60
22	30	5.59	3.55	1.16	5.38	3.48	1.26	5.16	3.40	1.38	5.06	3.35	1.43	4.93	3.31	1.48	4.72	3.23	1.60
24	32	5.81	3.46	1.16	5.59	3.39	1.29	5.36	3.30	1.38	5.29	3.30	1.43	5.16	3.24	1.50	4.93	3.16	1.60

(2) Heating Capacity

Unit : °C

INDOOR					OUTDOC	OR TEMPER	RATURE (W	/B)				
50	-1	5	-1	0		5	0	1	6	i	10)
DB	тс	PI	тс	PI	TC	PI	тс	PI	TC	PI	тс	PI
16	3.36	1.62	4.69	1.79	4.99	1.93	5.21	1.81	5.45	1.54	5.94	1.60
18	3.62	1.64	4.57	1.82	4.89	2.02	5.14	1.84	5.38	1.56	5.86	1.60
20	3.78	1.67	4.46	1.84	4.81	2.04	5.05	1.84	5.29	1.58	5.79	1.62
21	3.86	1.67	4.42	1.84	4.75	2.04	5.01	1.87	5.25	1.58	5.74	1.64
22	4.11	1.67	4.35	1.84	4.71	2.07	4.96	1.87	5.21	1.58	5.71	1.64
24	4.28	1.69	4.26	1.87	4.62	2.10	4.89	1.89	5.14	1.60	5.63	1.66

Note

1. All capacities are net.

2. DB : Dry Bulb Temperature (°C),

WB : Wet Bulb Temperature (°C)

3. TC : Total Cooling / Heating Capacity (kW) Corresponding Refrigerant Piping Length : 5m Level Difference : 0m

4. SHC: Sensible Heat Capacity (kW)

5. PI : Power Input (Comp + Indoor Fan Motor + Outdoor Fan Motor + PCB) (kW)

4) TH060EAV1

(1) Cooling Capacity

Unit : °C

Unit : °C

IND	OOR				_			0	UTDOC	R TEM	PERAT	URE(D	B)				_		
W/D	DP		20			25			30			32			35			40	
WD		тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI
14	20	5.64	4.08	1.46	5.50	4.04	1.65	5.25	3.91	1.81	5.13	3.85	1.87	4.97	3.76	1.93	4.71	3.63	2.08
16	22	6.06	4.09	1.53	5.78	3.98	1.65	5.50	3.83	1.81	5.41	3.79	1.87	5.25	3.73	1.96	4.97	3.61	2.08
18	25	6.31	4.30	1.53	6.06	4.18	1.68	5.78	4.04	1.81	5.66	3.99	1.87	5.50	3.92	1.96	5.25	3.82	2.08
19	27	6.45	4.52	1.53	6.17	4.41	1.68	5.92	4.29	1.81	5.80	4.25	1.87	5.64	4.02	1.96	5.36	3.67	2.11
22	30	6.85	4.35	1.56	6.59	4.26	1.68	6.31	4.16	1.84	6.20	4.11	1.90	5.25	3.53	1.96	5.78	3.95	2.11
24	32	7.12	4.24	1.56	6.85	4.15	1.71	6.57	4.05	1.84	6.48	4.04	1.90	6.31	3.96	1.99	6.03	3.86	2.11

(2) Heating Capacity

INDOOR **OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE (WB)** -15 -10 -5 0 6 10 DB тс ΡI тс ΡI тс тс тс ΡI тс ΡI ΡI ΡI 16 4.27 2.23 5.96 2.45 6.34 2.64 6.62 2.45 6.91 2.13 7.54 2.21 18 4.59 2.26 5.80 2.49 6.21 2.75 6.53 2.48 6.82 2.15 7.44 2.21 20 4.80 2.29 5.66 2.52 2.79 6.42 2.48 6.72 2.18 7.36 2.23 6.11 4.90 2.52 2.79 2.52 7.30 2.26 21 2.29 5.61 6.04 6.37 6.68 2.18 22 5.21 2.29 5.52 2.52 5.99 2.83 6.30 2.52 6.62 2.18 7.26 2.26 5.41 5.43 2.56 2.55 7.15 24 2.33 5.86 2.86 6.21 6.53 2.21 2.29

Note

- 1. All capacities are net.
- 2. DB : Dry Bulb Temperature (°C),
 - WB : Wet Bulb Temperature (°C)
- 3. TC : Total Cooling / Heating Capacity (kW) Corresponding Refrigerant Piping Length : 5m Level Difference : 0m
- 4. SHC: Sensible Heat Capacity (kW)
- 5. PI : Power Input (Comp + Indoor Fan Motor + Outdoor Fan Motor + PCB) (kW)

1-4. Slim Duct

Chapter

1) EH035EAV1

(1) Cooling Capacity

Unit : °C

INDO	OOR							0	UTDOO	R TEM	PERAT	URE(DI	B)						
WD	DD		20			25			30			32			35			40	
VVD		тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI
14	20	3.50	2.57	0.92	3.42	2.51	1.02	3.26	2.43	1.10	3.19	2.40	1.14	3.09	2.34	1.17	2.94	2.27	1.26
16	22	3.75	2.55	0.95	3.58	2.47	1.02	3.42	2.38	1.10	3.36	2.35	1.14	3.26	2.32	1.19	3.09	2.24	1.26
18	25	3.91	2.67	0.97	3.75	2.59	1.04	3.58	2.50	1.10	3.51	2.47	1.14	3.42	2.44	1.19	3.26	2.37	1.26
19	27	3.99	2.79	0.95	3.82	2.73	1.04	3.67	2.66	1.10	3.60	2.64	1.14	3.50	2.50	1.19	3.33	2.28	1.28
22	30	4.23	2.69	0.97	4.07	2.63	1.04	3.91	2.58	1.12	3.84	2.55	1.16	3.74	2.51	1.19	3.58	2.45	1.28
24	32	4.40	2.62	0.97	4.23	2.56	1.05	4.06	2.50	1.12	4.00	2.49	1.16	3.91	2.46	1.21	3.72	2.38	1.28

(2) Heating Capacity

Unit : °C

INDOOR					OUTDO	OR TEMPER	RATURE (W	/B)				
50	-1	5	-1	0	÷	5	0	1	6	i	1	0
DB	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	TC	PI	тс	PI
16	2.45	1.15	3.41	1.26	3.63	1.35	3.79	1.26	3.96	1.09	4.32	1.13
18	2.64	1.16	3.32	1.27	3.56	1.40	3.74	1.27	3.91	1.11	4.26	1.13
20	2.45	1.18	3.25	1.29	3.50	1.42	3.68	1.27	3.85	1.12	4.21	1.15
21	2.81	1.18	3.21	1.29	3.46	1.42	3.65	1.29	3.83	1.12	4.18	1.16
22	2.99	1.18	3.17	1.29	3.43	1.44	3.61	1.29	3.79	1.12	4.16	1.16
24	3.11	1.19	3.10	1.31	3.36	1.46	3.76	1.30	3.74	1.13	4.10	1.17

Note

1. All capacities are net.

2. DB : Dry Bulb Temperature (°C),

WB : Wet Bulb Temperature (°C)

3. TC : Total Cooling / Heating Capacity (kW) Corresponding Refrigerant Piping Length : 5m Level Difference : 0m

4. SHC: Sensible Heat Capacity (kW)

5. PI : Power Input (Comp + Indoor Fan Motor + Outdoor Fan Motor + PCB) (kW)

2) EH052EAV1

(1) Cooling Capacity

Unit : °C

Unit : °C

IND	OOR							0	UTDOC	R TEM	PERAT	URE(D	B)						
WD	DP		20			25			30			32			35			40	
WD		тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI
14	20	4.90	3.55	1.14	4.78	3.51	1.31	4.56	3.39	1.46	4.46	3.35	1.51	4.32	3.27	1.57	4.10	3.16	1.71
16	22	5.26	3.58	1.20	5.02	3.46	1.31	4.78	3.33	1.46	4.70	3.29	1.51	4.56	3.24	1.60	4.32	3.14	1.71
18	25	5.48	3.74	1.20	5.26	3.63	1.34	5.02	3.51	1.46	4.92	3.47	1.51	4.78	3.41	1.60	4.56	3.32	1.71
19	27	5.60	3.92	1.20	5.36	3.83	1.34	5.14	3.73	1.46	5.04	3.69	1.51	4.90	3.50	1.60	4.66	3.19	1.74
22	30	5.94	3.77	1.23	5.72	3.70	1.34	5.48	3.61	1.49	5.38	3.57	1.54	5.24	3.52	1.60	5.02	3.43	1.74
24	32	6.18	3.68	1.23	5.94	3.60	1.37	5.70	3.51	1.49	5.62	3.50	1.54	5.48	3.44	1.63	5.24	3.35	1.74

(2) Heating Capacity

INDOOR **OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE (WB)** -15 -10 -5 0 6 10 DB тс ΡI тс ΡI тс тс ΡI тс ΡI тс ΡI ΡI 16 3.81 1.77 5.26 1.96 5.58 2.12 5.82 1.96 6.07 1.69 6.62 1.75 18 4.09 1.80 5.12 1.99 5.47 2.22 5.75 1.99 6.00 1.71 6.53 1.75 20 4.26 1.83 5.00 2.02 5.39 2.25 5.65 1.99 5.91 1.73 6.46 1.77 4.35 4.96 2.02 2.25 21 1.83 5.32 5.65 2.02 5.87 1.73 6.40 1.80 22 4.62 1.83 4.89 2.02 5.28 2.28 5.55 2.02 5.81 1.73 6.37 1.80 4.81 4.79 2.05 1.75 24 1.86 5.17 2.31 5.47 2.04 5.75 6.28 1.82

Note

- 1. All capacities are net.
- 2. DB : Dry Bulb Temperature (°C),
 - WB : Wet Bulb Temperature (°C)
- 3. TC : Total Cooling / Heating Capacity (kW) Corresponding Refrigerant Piping Length : 5m Level Difference : 0m
- 4. SHC: Sensible Heat Capacity (kW)
- 5. PI : Power Input (Comp + Indoor Fan Motor + Outdoor Fan Motor + PCB) (kW)

1-4. Slim Duct

Chapter

3) EH070EAV1

(1) Cooling Capacity

Unit : °C

INDO	DOR							0	UTDOO	R TEM	PERAT	URE(D	B)						
WD	пр		20			25			30			32			35			40	
WD	DB	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI
14	20	6.93	5.02	1.76	6.79	4.99	1.95	6.54	4.87	2.11	6.42	4.82	2.17	6.26	4.74	2.23	6.00	4.63	2.38
16	22	7.35	4.96	1.83	7.07	4.87	1.95	6.79	4.73	2.11	6.70	4.69	2.17	6.54	4.65	2.26	6.26	4.54	2.38
18	25	7.60	5.18	1.83	7.35	5.07	1.98	7.07	4.94	2.11	6.95	4.90	2.17	6.79	4.84	2.26	6.54	4.75	2.38
19	27	7.74	5.42	1.83	7.46	5.33	1.98	7.21	5.23	2.11	7.09	5.19	2.17	6.93	4.94	2.26	6.65	4.55	2.41
22	30	8.14	5.17	1.86	7.88	5.09	1.98	7.60	5.01	2.14	7.49	4.97	2.20	6.54	4.39	2.26	7.07	4.84	2.41
24	32	8.41	5.01	1.86	8.14	4.93	2.01	7.86	4.84	2.14	7.77	4.84	2.20	7.60	4.77	2.29	7.32	4.68	2.41

(2) Heating Capacity

Unit : °C

INDOOR					OUTDO	OR TEMPER	RATURE (W	/B)				
55	-1	5	-1	0	÷	5	0	1	6	i	1	0
	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI
16	5.35	2.24	7.04	2.46	7.42	2.65	7.70	2.46	7.99	2.14	8.62	2.22
18	5.67	2.27	6.88	2.50	7.29	2.76	7.61	2.49	7.90	2.16	8.52	2.22
20	5.88	2.30	6.74	2.53	7.19	2.80	7.50	2.49	7.80	2.19	8.44	2.24
21	5.98	2.30	6.69	2.53	7.12	2.80	7.45	2.53	7.76	2.19	8.38	2.27
22	6.29	2.30	6.60	2.53	7.07	2.84	7.38	2.53	7.70	2.19	8.34	2.27
24	6.51	2.34	6.49	2.57	6.94	2.87	7.29	2.56	7.61	2.22	8.23	2.30

Note

1. All capacities are net.

2. DB : Dry Bulb Temperature (°C),

WB : Wet Bulb Temperature (°C)

3. TC : Total Cooling / Heating Capacity (kW) Corresponding Refrigerant Piping Length : 5m Level Difference : 0m

4. SHC: Sensible Heat Capacity (kW)

5. PI : Power Input (Comp + Indoor Fan Motor + Outdoor Fan Motor + PCB) (kW)

1-5. MSP Duct

1) DH052EAV1

(1) Cooling Capacity

Unit : °C

Unit : °C

IND	OOR				_			0	UTDOC	R TEM	PERAT	URE(D	B)	_			_		
WD	DP		20			25			30			32			35			40	
WD		тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI
14	20	5.64	4.08	1.50	5.52	4.06	1.67	5.30	3.94	1.82	5.20	3.91	1.87	5.06	3.83	1.93	4.84	3.73	2.07
16	22	6.00	4.08	1.56	5.76	3.97	1.67	5.52	3.85	1.82	5.44	3.81	1.87	5.30	3.77	1.96	5.06	3.67	2.07
18	25	6.22	4.24	1.56	6.00	4.14	1.70	5.76	4.03	1.82	5.66	3.99	1.87	5.52	3.94	1.96	5.30	3.85	2.07
19	27	6.34	4.44	1.56	6.10	4.36	1.70	5.88	4.26	1.82	5.78	4.23	1.87	5.64	4.02	1.96	5.40	3.69	2.10
22	30	6.68	4.24	1.59	6.46	4.17	1.70	6.22	4.10	1.85	6.12	4.06	1.90	5.98	4.02	1.96	5.76	3.94	2.10
24	32	6.92	4.12	1.59	6.68	4.05	1.73	6.44	3.97	1.85	6.36	3.96	1.90	6.22	3.91	1.99	5.98	3.83	2.10

(2) Heating Capacity

INDOOR **OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE (WB)** -15 -10 -5 0 6 10 DB тс ΡI тс ΡI тс тс тс ΡI тс ΡI PI ΡI 16 4.62 2.22 6.07 2.41 6.39 2.57 6.63 2.41 6.88 2.14 7.43 2.20 18 4.90 2.25 5.93 2.44 6.28 2.67 6.56 2.44 6.81 2.16 7.34 2.20 20 5.07 2.28 5.81 2.47 6.20 2.70 6.46 2.44 6.72 2.18 7.27 2.22 2.47 2.70 2.47 2.25 21 5.16 2.28 5.77 6.13 6.46 6.68 2.18 7.21 22 5.43 2.28 5.70 2.47 6.09 2.73 6.36 2.47 6.62 2.18 7.18 2.25 5.62 5.60 2.50 7.09 24 2.31 5.98 2.76 6.28 2.49 6.56 2.20 2.27

Note

- 1. All capacities are net.
- 2. DB : Dry Bulb Temperature (°C),
 - WB : Wet Bulb Temperature (°C)
- 3. TC : Total Cooling / Heating Capacity (kW) Corresponding Refrigerant Piping Length : 5m Level Difference : 0m
- 4. SHC: Sensible Heat Capacity (kW)
- 5. PI : Power Input (Comp + Indoor Fan Motor + Outdoor Fan Motor + PCB) (kW)

1-5. MSP Duct

Chapter

2) DH070EAV1

(1) Cooling Capacity

Unit : °C

INDO	DOR							0	UTDOO	R TEM	PERAT	URE(D	B)						
WD	пр		20			25			30			32			35			40	
VVD	DB	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI
14	20	6.84	4.95	1.73	6.70	4.92	1.92	6.45	4.80	2.08	6.33	4.75	2.14	6.17	4.67	2.20	5.91	4.56	2.35
16	22	7.26	4.90	1.80	6.98	4.81	1.92	6.70	4.67	2.08	6.61	4.63	2.14	6.45	4.59	2.23	6.17	4.48	2.35
18	25	7.51	5.12	1.80	7.26	5.01	1.95	6.98	4.88	2.08	6.86	4.84	2.14	6.70	4.78	2.23	6.45	4.69	2.35
19	27	7.65	5.36	1.80	7.37	5.26	1.95	7.12	5.16	2.08	7.00	5.12	2.14	6.84	4.88	2.23	6.56	4.49	2.38
22	30	8.05	5.11	1.83	7.79	5.03	1.95	7.51	4.95	2.11	7.40	4.91	2.17	6.45	4.33	2.23	6.98	4.77	2.38
24	32	8.32	4.96	1.83	8.05	4.88	1.98	7.77	4.79	2.11	7.68	4.78	2.17	7.51	4.72	2.26	7.23	4.63	2.38

(2) Heating Capacity

Unit : °C

INDOOR					OUTDOC	OR TEMPER	RATURE (W	/B)				
	-1	5	-1	0		5	0	1	6	i	1	0
	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	TC	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI
16	5.37	2.28	7.06	2.50	7.44	2.69	7.72	2.50	8.01	2.18	8.64	2.26
18	5.69	2.31	6.90	2.54	7.31	2.80	7.63	2.53	7.92	2.20	8.54	2.26
20	5.90	2.34	6.76	2.57	7.21	2.84	7.52	2.53	7.82	2.23	8.46	2.28
21	6.00	2.34	6.71	2.57	7.14	2.84	7.47	2.57	7.78	2.23	8.40	2.31
22	6.31	2.34	6.62	2.57	7.09	2.88	7.40	2.57	7.72	2.23	8.36	2.31
24	6.53	2.38	6.51	2.61	6.96	2.91	7.31	2.60	7.63	2.26	8.25	2.34

Note

1. All capacities are net.

2. DB : Dry Bulb Temperature (°C),

WB : Wet Bulb Temperature (°C)

3. TC : Total Cooling / Heating Capacity (kW) Corresponding Refrigerant Piping Length : 5m Level Difference : 0m

4. SHC: Sensible Heat Capacity (kW)

5. PI : Power Input (Comp + Indoor Fan Motor + Outdoor Fan Motor + PCB) (kW)

3) DH090EAV

(1) Cooling Capacity

Unit : °C

Unit : °C

IND	OOR							0	UTDOC	R TEM	PERAT	URE(D	B)						
WD	DP		-15			-10			21			35			45			50	
WD		тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI
14	20	9.50	6.63	2.17	9.64	6.72	2.24	9.42	6.56	2.86	8.34	5.80	3.50	6.07	3.83	2.80	3.07	3.12	1.88
16	22	10.18	6.63	2.26	10.12	6.61	2.24	9.86	6.45	2.86	8.78	5.72	3.50	6.40	3.78	2.84	3.23	3.10	1.88
18	25	10.60	6.96	2.26	10.59	6.94	2.29	10.35	6.79	2.86	9.18	6.01	3.50	6.71	3.98	2.84	3.41	3.28	1.88
19	27	10.83	7.33	2.26	10.79	7.32	2.29	10.59	7.21	2.86	9.40	6.38	3.50	6.87	4.23	2.84	3.48	3.48	1.91
22	30	11.48	7.04	2.32	11.50	7.06	2.29	11.28	6.98	2.90	10.02	6.18	3.55	7.34	4.09	2.84	3.74	3.38	1.91
24	32	11.93	6.85	2.32	11.94	6.87	2.32	11.72	6.79	2.90	10.46	6.04	3.55	7.67	4.00	2.89	3.90	3.31	1.91

(2) Heating Capacity

INDOOR **OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE (WB)** -20 -15 -5 2 7 24 DB тс тс ΡI тс тс тс ΡI тс ΡI ΡI ΡI ΡI 16 7.09 4.79 9.93 4.90 10.94 4.59 11.95 4.76 12.98 4.66 11.97 2.94 18 7.60 4.85 9.67 4.98 10.72 4.79 11.81 4.81 12.83 4.72 11.80 2.94 20 7.91 4.93 9.45 5.03 10.57 4.84 11.61 4.81 12.64 4.78 11.68 2.98 8.07 5.03 10.43 12.56 4.78 11.57 21 4.93 9.38 4.84 11.52 4.89 3.02 22 8.56 4.93 9.25 5.03 10.36 4.91 11.40 4.89 12.45 4.78 11.52 3.02 10.15 12.30 11.36 24 8.91 4.99 9.06 5.11 4.98 11.24 4.94 4.84 3.05

Note

1. All capacities are net.

2. DB : Dry Bulb Temperature (°C),

WB : Wet Bulb Temperature (°C)

3. TC : Total Cooling / Heating Capacity (kW) Corresponding Refrigerant Piping Length : 7.5m Level Difference : 0m

4. SHC: Sensible Heat Capacity (kW)

5. PI : Power Input (Comp + Indoor Fan Motor + Outdoor Fan Motor + PCB) (kW)

1-5. MSP Duct

Chapter

4) DH105EAV

(1) Cooling Capacity

Unit : °C

INDO	DOR				_			0	UTDOO	R TEM	PERAT	URE(DI	3)						
WD	пр		-15			-10			21			35			45			50	
WD	DB	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI
14	20	8.86	7.13	3.48	9.27	7.35	3.46	10.71	8.00	2.97	9.21	7.27	3.32	7.85	6.74	4.02	7.17	6.44	4.38
16	22	9.50	7.13	3.63	9.73	7.23	3.46	11.22	7.86	2.97	9.69	7.17	3.32	8.27	6.66	4.08	7.54	6.40	4.38
18	25	9.89	7.49	3.63	10.18	7.60	3.54	11.77	8.28	2.97	10.14	7.53	3.32	8.66	7.00	4.08	7.95	6.75	4.38
19	27	10.10	7.88	3.63	10.37	8.01	3.54	12.05	8.79	2.97	10.38	7.99	3.32	8.88	7.45	4.08	8.12	7.17	4.46
22	30	10.71	7.57	3.72	11.06	7.72	3.54	12.83	8.51	3.01	11.07	7.74	3.36	9.48	7.21	4.08	8.74	6.97	4.46
24	32	11.31	7.37	3.72	11.47	7.52	3.59	13.33	8.28	3.01	11.55	7.57	3.36	9.91	7.04	4.15	9.11	6.81	4.46

(2) Heating Capacity

Unit : °C

INDOOR					OUT	DOOR TE	IPERATUR	E(WB)				
	-2	20	-1	5	Y	5	2	2	7		2	4
DB	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI
16	9.65	4.89	10.53	4.70	11.12	4.48	11.06	4.05	11.01	3.13	14.69	3.54
18	9.28	4.95	10.26	4.78	10.91	4.68	10.93	4.09	10.89	3.17	14.49	3.54
20	8.74	5.04	10.02	4.83	10.75	4.73	10.74	4.09	10.73	3.21	14.34	3.59
21	8.57	5.04	9.94	4.83	10.61	4.73	10.67	4.16	10.65	3.21	14.21	3.63
22	8.23	5.04	9.81	4.83	10.53	4.79	10.55	4.16	10.57	3.21	14.14	3.63
24	7.68	5.10	9.61	4.91	10.32	4.86	10.40	4.20	10.44	3.25	13.95	3.67

Note

1. All capacities are net.

2. DB : Dry Bulb temperature (°C),

WB : Wet Bulb temperature (°C)

3. TC : Total cooling/heating Capacity (kW) Corresponding refrigerant piping length : 7.5m Level difference : 0m

4. SHC : Sensible Heat Capacity (kW)

5. PI : Power Input (Comp+indoor fan motor+outdoor fan motor+PCB/kW)

5) DH140EAV

(1) Cooling Capacity

Unit : °C

INDO	OOR							0	UTDOC	R TEM	PERAT	URE(D	B)						
WD	DB		-15			-10			21			35			45			50	
WD	ЪВ	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI
14	20	14.89	10.78	3.78	14.71	10.76	4.06	14.17	10.51	4.37	12.62	9.70	5.51	10.08	8.61	5.36	7.57	7.50	5.26
16	22	15.97	10.78	3.94	15.43	10.58	4.06	14.84	10.33	4.37	13.29	9.55	5.51	10.63	8.51	5.44	7.97	7.45	5.26
18	25	16.62	11.31	3.94	16.15	11.12	4.16	15.57	10.87	4.37	13.90	10.04	5.51	11.13	8.94	5.44	8.40	7.87	5.26
19	27	16.98	11.91	3.94	16.46	11.73	4.16	15.93	11.54	4.37	14.23	10.66	5.51	11.41	9.51	5.44	8.58	8.36	5.36
22	30	17.99	11.43	4.04	17.54	11.30	4.16	16.96	11.18	4.43	15.17	10.32	5.58	12.18	9.20	5.44	9.23	8.13	5.36
24	32	18.71	11.14	4.04	18.20	11.00	4.22	17.63	10.87	4.43	15.84	10.09	5.58	12.73	9.00	5.54	9.63	7.94	5.36

(2) Heating Capacity

Unit : °C

INDOOR					OUT	DOOR TEN	IPERATUR	E(WB)				
	-2	20	-1	5	-	5	2	2	7	,	2	4
DB	тс	PI	TC	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI
16	12.89	5.94	13.80	6.45	14.23	5.26	14.37	5.42	19.02	6.06	19.84	4.83
18	12.39	6.01	13.44	6.55	13.95	5.50	14.20	5.48	18.81	6.14	19.58	4.83
20	11.68	6.11	13.13	6.62	13.75	5.55	13.96	5.48	18.53	6.21	19.37	4.89
21	11.44	6.11	13.03	6.62	13.57	5.55	13.86	5.57	18.41	6.21	19.19	4.95
22	10.99	6.11	12.85	6.62	13.47	5.63	13.72	5.57	18.25	6.21	19.10	4.95
24	10.26	6.18	12.59	6.72	13.20	5.71	13.52	5.62	18.04	6.28	18.84	5.01

Note

- 1. All capacities are net.
- 2. DB : Dry Bulb temperature (°C),
 - WB : Wet Bulb temperature (°C)
- 3. TC : Total cooling/heating Capacity (kW) Corresponding refrigerant piping length : 7.5m Level difference : 0m
- 4. SHC : Sensible Heat Capacity (kW)
- 5. PI : Power Input (Comp+indoor fan motor+outdoor fan motor+PCB/kW)

1-6. SPAIN MSP Duct

1) DH052EAS

Chapter

(1) Cooling Capacity

Unit : °C

INDO	DOR				_			0	UTDOO	R TEM	PERAT	URE(D	B)						
WD	пр		20			25			30			32			35			40	
VVD	DB	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI
14	20	4.92	3.56	1.12	4.80	3.53	1.29	4.58	3.41	1.44	4.48	3.36	1.49	4.34	3.29	1.55	4.12	3.18	1.69
16	22	5.28	3.59	1.18	5.04	3.47	1.29	4.80	3.35	1.44	4.72	3.30	1.49	4.58	3.26	1.58	4.34	3.15	1.69
18	25	5.50	3.75	1.18	5.28	3.64	1.32	5.04	3.52	1.44	4.94	3.48	1.49	4.80	3.42	1.58	4.58	3.33	1.69
19	27	5.62	3.93	1.18	5.38	3.84	1.32	5.16	3.74	1.44	5.06	3.70	1.49	4.92	3.51	1.58	4.68	3.20	1.72
22	30	5.96	3.78	1.21	5.74	3.71	1.32	5.50	3.62	1.47	5.40	3.58	1.52	5.26	3.53	1.58	5.04	3.45	1.72
24	32	6.20	3.70	1.21	5.96	3.61	1.35	5.72	3.52	1.47	5.64	3.51	1.52	5.50	3.45	1.61	5.26	3.37	1.72

(2) Heating Capacity

Unit : °C

INDOOR					OUTDOC	OR TEMPER	RATURE (W	/B)				
	-1	5	-1	0	-:	5	0	1	6		10	D
DB	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI
16	3.77	1.80	5.22	1.99	5.54	2.15	5.78	1.99	6.03	1.72	6.58	1.78
18	4.05	1.83	5.08	2.02	5.43	2.25	5.71	2.02	5.96	1.74	6.49	1.78
20	4.22	1.86	4.96	2.05	5.35	2.28	5.61	2.02	5.87	1.76	6.42	1.80
21	4.31	1.86	4.92	2.05	5.28	2.28	5.61	2.05	5.77	1.76	6.36	1.83
22	4.58	1.86	4.85	2.05	5.24	2.31	5.51	2.05	5.77	1.76	6.33	1.83
24	4.77	1.89	4.75	2.08	5.13	2.34	5.43	2.07	5.71	1.78	6.24	1.85

Note

1. All capacities are net.

2. DB : Dry Bulb temperature (°C),

WB : Wet Bulb temperature (°C)

3. TC : Total cooling/heating Capacity (kW) Corresponding refrigerant piping length : 5m Level difference : 0m

4. SHC : Sensible Heat Capacity (kW)

5. PI : Power Input (Comp+indoor fan motor+outdoor fan motor+PCB/kW)

2) DH070EAS

(1) Cooling Capacity

Unit : °C

Unit : °C

IND	OOR							0	UTDOC	R TEM	PERAT	URE(D	B)						
WD	DD		20			25			30			32			35			40	
WD		тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI
14	20	6.83	4.94	2.30	6.69	4.91	2.49	6.44	4.79	2.65	6.32	4.75	2.71	6.16	4.66	2.77	5.90	4.55	2.92
16	22	7.25	4.89	2.37	6.97	4.80	2.49	6.69	4.66	2.65	6.60	4.62	2.71	6.44	4.58	2.80	6.16	4.47	2.92
18	25	7.50	5.12	2.37	7.25	5.00	2.52	6.97	4.87	2.65	6.85	4.83	2.71	6.69	4.77	2.80	6.44	4.68	2.92
19	27	7.64	5.35	2.37	7.36	5.26	2.52	7.11	5.15	2.65	6.99	5.12	2.71	6.83	4.87	2.80	6.55	4.48	2.95
22	30	8.04	5.11	2.40	7.78	5.03	2.52	7.50	4.94	2.68	7.39	4.90	2.74	6.44	4.33	2.80	6.97	4.77	2.95
24	32	8.31	4.95	2.40	8.04	4.87	2.55	7.76	4.78	2.68	7.67	4.78	2.74	7.50	4.71	2.83	7.22	4.62	2.95

(2) Heating Capacity

OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE (WB) INDOOR -15 -10 -5 0 6 10 DB тс ΡI тс ΡI тс тс тс ΡI тс ΡI ΡI ΡI 16 5.22 2.62 6.91 2.84 7.29 3.03 7.57 2.84 7.86 2.52 8.49 2.60 18 5.54 2.65 6.75 2.88 7.16 3.14 7.48 2.87 7.77 2.54 8.39 2.60 20 5.75 2.68 6.61 2.91 7.06 3.18 7.37 2.87 7.67 2.57 8.31 2.62 5.85 2.68 6.56 2.91 6.99 3.18 7.32 2.91 7.63 2.57 8.25 2.65 21 22 6.16 2.68 6.47 2.91 6.94 3.22 7.25 2.91 7.57 2.57 8.21 2.65 6.38 2.95 3.25 7.16 2.94 7.48 2.60 24 2.72 6.36 6.81 8.10 2.68

Note

- 1. All capacities are net.
- 2. DB : Dry Bulb temperature (°C),
 - WB : Wet Bulb temperature (°C)
- 3. TC : Total cooling/heating Capacity (kW) Corresponding refrigerant piping length : 5m Level difference : 0m
- 4. SHC : Sensible Heat Capacity (kW)
- 5. PI : Power Input (Comp+indoor fan motor+outdoor fan motor+PCB/kW)

1-6. SPAIN MSP Duct

3) DH105EAS

Chapter

(1) Cooling Capacity

Unit : °C

INDO	DOR				_			0	UTDOC	R TEM	PERAT	URE(D	B)						
WD	DD		-15			-10			21			35			45			50	
VVD		тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI
14	20	9.50	6.63	2.17	9.64	6.72	2.24	9.93	6.81	3.15	9.62	6.68	4.48	6.88	5.36	3.38	3.07	3.12	1.88
16	22	10.18	6.63	2.26	10.12	6.61	2.24	10.40	6.69	3.15	10.12	6.58	4.48	7.25	5.30	3.42	3.23	3.10	1.88
18	25	10.60	6.96	2.26	10.59	6.94	2.29	10.91	7.05	3.15	10.59	6.91	4.48	7.59	5.57	3.42	3.41	3.28	1.88
19	27	10.83	7.33	2.26	10.79	7.32	2.29	11.17	7.48	3.15	10.84	7.34	4.48	7.78	5.92	3.42	3.48	3.48	1.91
22	30	11.48	7.04	2.32	11.50	7.06	2.29	11.89	7.24	3.19	11.56	7.11	4.54	8.31	5.73	3.42	3.74	3.38	1.91
24	32	11.93	6.85	2.32	11.94	6.87	2.32	12.36	7.05	3.19	12.06	6.95	4.54	8.68	5.60	3.49	3.90	3.31	1.91

(2) Heating Capacity

Unit : °C

INDOOR					OUT	DOOR TEN	PERATUR	E(WB)				
	-2	20	-1	5	Y	5	2	2	7		2	4
DB	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI
16	7.45	5.34	10.40	5.40	10.85	5.21	12.24	5.29	13.40	4.97	13.42	2.94
18	7.99	5.41	10.12	5.48	10.64	5.44	12.09	5.34	13.25	5.03	13.24	2.94
20	8.31	5.50	9.89	5.54	10.49	5.49	11.89	5.34	13.05	5.09	13.10	2.98
21	8.48	5.50	9.81	5.54	10.36	5.49	11.80	5.43	12.96	5.09	12.98	3.02
22	9.00	5.50	9.68	5.54	10.28	5.57	11.68	5.43	12.85	5.09	12.92	3.02
24	9.36	5.56	9.48	5.63	10.07	5.65	11.51	5.48	12.70	5.15	12.74	3.05

Note

1. All capacities are net.

2. DB : Dry Bulb temperature (°C),

WB : Wet Bulb temperature (°C)

3. TC : Total cooling/heating Capacity (kW) Corresponding refrigerant piping length : 7.5m Level difference : 0m

4. SHC : Sensible Heat Capacity (kW)

5. PI : Power Input (Comp+indoor fan motor+outdoor fan motor+PCB/kW)

1-7. Ceiling

1) FH052EAV1

(1) Cooling Capacity

Unit : °C

IND	OOR				_			0	UTDOC	R TEM	PERAT	URE(D	B)				_		
WD	DP		20			25			30			32			35			40	
WD		тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI
14	20	4.84	3.50	1.27	4.72	3.47	1.44	4.50	3.35	1.59	4.40	3.30	1.64	4.26	3.22	1.70	4.04	3.11	1.84
16	22	5.20	3.54	1.33	4.96	3.42	1.44	4.72	3.29	1.59	4.64	3.25	1.64	4.50	3.20	1.73	4.26	3.09	1.84
18	25	5.42	3.70	1.33	5.20	3.59	1.47	4.96	3.47	1.59	4.86	3.43	1.64	4.72	3.21	1.73	4.50	3.27	1.84
19	27	5.54	3.88	1.33	5.30	3.78	1.47	5.08	3.68	1.59	4.98	3.65	1.64	4.84	3.37	1.73	4.60	3.15	1.87
22	30	5.88	3.73	1.36	5.66	3.66	1.47	5.42	3.57	1.62	5.32	3.53	1.67	5.18	3.48	1.73	4.96	3.39	1.87
24	32	6.12	3.65	1.36	5.88	3.56	1.50	5.64	3.47	1.62	5.56	3.46	1.67	5.42	3.40	1.76	5.18	3.32	1.87

(2) Heating Capacity

Unit : °C

INDOOR	OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE (WB)											
DB	-15		-10		-5		0		6		10	
	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI
16	3.75	1.98	5.20	2.17	5.52	2.33	5.76	2.17	6.01	1.90	6.56	1.96
18	4.03	2.01	5.06	2.20	5.41	2.43	5.69	2.20	5.94	1.92	6.47	1.96
20	4.20	2.04	4.94	2.23	5.33	2.46	5.59	2.20	5.85	1.94	6.40	1.98
21	4.29	2.04	4.90	2.23	5.26	2.46	5.59	2.23	5.81	1.94	6.34	2.01
22	4.56	2.04	4.83	2.23	5.22	2.49	5.49	2.23	5.75	1.94	6.31	2.01
24	4.75	2.07	4.73	2.26	5.11	2.52	5.41	2.25	5.69	1.96	6.22	2.03

Note

- 1. All capacities are net.
- 2. DB : Dry Bulb temperature (°C),
 - WB : Wet Bulb temperature (°C)
- 3. TC : Total cooling/heating Capacity (kW) Corresponding refrigerant piping length : 5m Level difference : 0m
- 4. SHC : Sensible Heat Capacity (kW)
- 5. PI : Power Input (Comp+indoor fan motor+outdoor fan motor+PCB/kW)

1-7. Ceiling

Chapter

2) FH070EAV1

(1) Cooling Capacity

Unit : °C

INDO	DOR	OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE(DB)																	
WB	пр	20			25			30		32			35			40			
	DB	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI	тс	SHC	PI
14	20	6.93	5.02	1.76	6.79	4.99	1.95	6.54	4.87	2.11	6.42	4.82	2.17	6.26	4.74	2.23	6.00	4.63	2.38
16	22	7.35	4.96	1.83	7.07	4.87	1.95	6.79	4.73	2.11	6.70	4.69	2.17	6.54	4.65	2.26	6.26	4.54	2.38
18	25	7.60	5.18	1.83	7.35	5.07	1.98	7.07	4.94	2.11	6.95	4.90	2.17	6.79	4.84	2.26	6.54	4.75	2.38
19	27	7.74	5.42	1.83	7.46	5.33	1.98	7.21	5.23	2.11	7.09	5.19	2.17	6.93	4.94	2.26	6.65	4.55	2.41
22	30	8.14	5.17	1.86	7.88	5.09	1.98	7.60	5.01	2.14	7.49	4.97	2.20	6.54	4.39	2.26	7.07	4.84	2.41
24	32	8.41	5.01	1.86	8.14	4.93	2.01	7.86	4.84	2.14	7.77	4.84	2.20	7.60	4.77	2.29	7.32	4.68	2.41

(2) Heating Capacity

Unit : °C

INDOOR	OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE (WB)											
DB	-15		-10		-5		0		6		10	
	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI	тс	PI
16	5.35	2.24	7.04	2.46	7.42	2.65	7.70	2.46	7.99	2.14	8.62	2.22
18	5.67	2.27	6.88	2.50	7.29	2.76	7.61	2.49	7.90	2.16	8.52	2.22
20	5.88	2.30	6.74	2.53	7.19	2.80	7.50	2.49	7.80	2.19	8.44	2.24
21	5.98	2.30	6.69	2.53	7.12	2.80	7.45	2.53	7.76	2.19	8.38	2.27
22	6.29	2.30	6.60	2.53	7.07	2.84	7.38	2.53	7.70	2.19	8.34	2.27
24	6.51	2.34	6.49	2.57	6.94	2.87	7.29	2.56	7.61	2.22	8.23	2.30

Note

1. All capacities are net.

2. DB : Dry Bulb temperature (°C),

WB : Wet Bulb temperature (°C)

3. TC : Total cooling/heating Capacity (kW) Corresponding refrigerant piping length : 5m Level difference : 0m

4. SHC : Sensible Heat Capacity (kW)

5. PI : Power Input (Comp+indoor fan motor+outdoor fan motor+PCB/kW)

2-1. Duct Type

1) EH035EAV1



2) EH052EAV1



2. Graph of Air-Flow Rate vs External Static Pressure (Duct model only)

2-1. Duct Type

Chapter

3) EH070EAV1



4) DH052EAV1







6) DH090EAV



EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE(mmAq)	OPTION CODE						
0	015771-1E8328						
2	015773-1E811B						
4	015774-1E819F						
6	015774-1E8293						
8	015774-1E82FF						
* : Factory default setting							

2. Graph of Air-Flow Rate vs External Static Pressure (Duct model only)

2-1. Duct Type

Chapter

7) DH105EAV



8) DH140EAV



EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE(mmAq)	OPTION CODE						
0	015774-13C25A						
2	015774-13C26D						
4	015774-13C27E						
6	015774-13C391						
8	015774-13C3D2						
10	015774-13C3F5						
* : Factory default setting							





10) DH070EAS



2. Graph of Air-Flow Rate vs External Static Pressure (Duct model only)

2-1. Duct Type

Chapter

11) DH105EAS



3. Temperature and Air Flow Distribution

3-1. Slim 1 Way Cassette

1) SH035EAV1













3. Temperature and Air Flow Distribution

3-2. Console

Chapter

1) JH035EAV1













3-3. 4 Way Cassette

1) CH090EAV1











(4) Heating temperature distribution





3-3. 4 Way Cassette

2) CH140EAV

Chapter



(2) Cooling temperature distribution

♦ Discharge angle : 37°







3-4. Mini 4 Way Cassette

1) TH060EAV1



(2) Cooling temperature distribution

♦ Discharge angle : 37°





(4) Heating temperature distribution





3. Temperature and Air Flow Distribution

3-5. Ceiling

Chapter

1) FH070EAV1(Floor Installation)













♦ Discharge angle : 54°



1) FH070EAV1(Ceiling Installation)











(4) Heating temperature distribution





Chapter

4. 4 Way Cassette Option Code (Normal / High ceiling mode)

	Model	Normal ceiling mode (lower than 3.0m)	High ceiling mode (higher than 3.0m)			
	CH140EAV	046777-13C24E	046777-13C360			
4404	CH105EAV	045777-11C22A	045777-11C24C			
4way	CH090EAV	045777-1E820A	045777-1E822C			
	CH070EAV1	045777-1C80FB	045777-1C821D			
	TH060EAV1	045774-1B80D5	045774-1B8219			
mini Away	TH052EAV1	048774-198080	048774-1980C4			
mm-4way	TH035EAV1	045773-158109	045773-15814D			
	TH026EAV1	045771-1383D9	045771-1383FB			

5-1. Capacity Correction

1) UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1



2) UH052EAV/UH060EAV/UH070EAV



30 92% 95% 25 20 Height difference(m) 15 10 5 0 -5 100% 92% 99% 97% 95% -10 -15 -20 -25 92% -30 0 5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 Piping length(m)

Heating

5. Piping Correction

5-1. Capacity Correction

Chapter

3) UH090EAV/UH105EAV/UH140EAV





6. Refrigerating Cycle

6-1. Slim 1 Way Cassette/Console/Mini 4 Way Cassette/Slim Duct

1) *H026EAV1/*H035EAV1



Chapter

6. Refrigerating Cycle

6-2. 4 Way Cassette/Mini 4 Way Cassette/Slim Duct/Ceiling/MSP Duct

2) *H052EAV1/*H060EAV1/*H070EAV1/*H052EAS/*H070EAS



6-3. 4 Way Cassette/MSP Duct

3) *H090EAV/*H105EAV/*H140EAV/*H105EAS/*H105GAV/*H140GAV



Chapter P

Performance Data

7. Sound Level (Pressure/Power)

					INDOO	r unit		OUTDOOR UNIT		
TYPE	MEASURING IOCATION	INDOOR UNIT MODEL	OUTDOOR UNIT MODEL	So Pressu	und re Level	Sound Le	Power vel	Sound Pressure Level	Sound Power Level	
				Hi	Low	Hi	Low	Cooling/Heating	Cooling/Heating	
	1m,	SH026EAV1	UH026EAV1	30	25	43	38	47	60	
Sim Tway	 Microphone	SH035EAV1	UH035EAV1	32	27	45	40	47	60	
Capacia	Microphone	JH026EAV1	UH026EAV1	38	23	51	36	47	60	
Console		JH035EAV1	UH035EAV1	39	24	52	37	47	60	
		TH026EAV1	UH026EAV1	30	25	43	38	47	60	
		TH035EAV1	UH035EAV1	34	27	47	40	47	60	
		TH052EAV1	UH052EAV1	41	33	54	46	49	62	
		TH060EAV1	UH060EAV1	41	33	54	46	52	65	
4 way cassette		CH070EAV1	UH070EAV1	36	30	49	43	52	65	
	1.5m	CH090EAV	UH090EAV	39	32	52	45	56	69	
	Microphone	CH105EAV	UH105EAV	40	33	53	46	56	69	
		CH105EAV	UH105GAV	40	33	53	46	56	69	
		CH140EAV	UH140EAV	45	38	58	51	59	72	
		CH140EAV	UH140GAV	45	38	58	51	59	72	
		EH035EAV1	UH035EAV1	32	27	45	40	47	60	
Slim duct		EH052EAV1	UH052EAV1	33	30	46	43	49	62	
		EH070EAV1	UH070EAV1	36	32	49	45	52	65	
		DH052EAV1	UH052EAV1	37	33	50	46	49	62	
	Discharge L Suction	DH070EAV1	UH070EAV1	39	35	52	48	52	65	
		DH090EAV	UH090EAV	39	35	52	48	56	69	
		DH105EAV	UH105EAV	39	35	52	48	56	69	
	1.5m	DH105EAV	UH105GAV	39	35	52	48	56	69	
MSP duct	Microphone	DH140EAV	UH140EAV	43	38	56	51	59	72	
		DH140EAV	UH140GAV	43	38	56	51	59	72	
		DH052EAS	UH052EAS	37	33	50	46	49	62	
		DH070EAS	UH070EAS	38	34	51	47	52	65	
		DH105EAS	UH105EAS	40	33	53	46	56	69	
Colling	1m,	FH052EAV1	UH052EAV1	38	32	51	45	49	62	
Ceiling	│ │ 1m │ Microphone	FH070EAV1	UH070EAV1	41	36	54	49	52	65	
1) UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1/UH052EAS/UH070EAS



2) UH052EAV1/UH060EAV1/UH070EAV1



Performance Data

Chapter

8. Operation Range

3) UH090EAV/UH105EAV/UH105GAV/UH140EAV/UH140GAV/UH105EAS



05 Operation Logic

1. How the System Works

1-1. Control Outline 2
1-2. Start Sequence 2
1-3. Stop Sequence 3
1-4. Compressor Heating 3

2. How the System Protection Works

2-1. Anti-Freezing Control (Cooling Mode)	4
2-2. Low Ambient Control	5
2-3. Overload Prevention Control (Heating Mode)	6
2-4. Defrost Control (Heating Mode)	7
2-5. Discharge Temperature Release Control	8
2-6. Current Release Control	9
2-7. Protection Control by Outdoor Temperature	• 12
2-8. Inverter Protection Control	• 12

1. How the System Works

1-1. Control Outline

Chapter

COMPONENT	OUTPUT	CONTROL VARIABLE	INPUT VARIABLE	CONTROL METHOD
BLDC Compressor	Rotation Speed	Room Temperature	Setting Temperature Room Temperature	Fuzzy control
EEV (Electronic expansion valve)	Open step (0-480)	Discharge Temperature	Compressor Speed Outdoor Temperature	PD control
Outdoor Fan Motor	BLDC type : Rotation Speed A/C type : TAP+ON/OFF duty	Fan Speed	Compressor Speed Outdoor Temperature Condensing Temperature	Smart control
4way valve	ON /OFF	Cooling/Heating	Operation mode	

1-2. Start Sequence

- ◆ Compressor starts at thermo-ON condition but start will be suspended in next cases.
 - ① 3 minutes from Power On reset.
 - 2 3 minutes from last compressor stop
 - After starting, compressor rotation speed always goes up to the hold frequency and stays for compressor lubricating.
 - Rotation speed varies according to room temperature and other condition.



	COMPRESSOR HOLD REGION	HOLD FREQUENCY	HOLDING TIME
	А	26Hz	30sec
2.6/3.5kW	В	52Hz	60sec
	С	88Hz	30sec
	А	26Hz	0sec
5.2/6.0/7.0kW	В	49Hz	60sec
	С	88Hz	0sec
	А	30Hz	30sec
9.01/10.5/14.0kW	В	52Hz	60sec
	С	63Hz	60sec

1-3. Stop Sequence

◆ After compressor stopping, Outdoor Fan, EEV step and 4 way valve operation sequence is as the chart below.



1-4. Compressor Heating

In low compressor temperature and standby condition, the controller heats the compressor by passing the current through the compressor motor with no rotation.

This function is to prevent system from liquid compression of refrigerant at the beginning of operation. Turn-on and turn-off heating temperature is as the chart below.

Turn on will be suspended for 10 minutes after compressor stop.
1 hour pause after 3hours continuous heating for controller protection.



OUTDOOR UNIT	Α	В
2.6/3.5kW	15°C	10°C
5.2/6.0/7.0kW	10°C	5°C
9.0/10.5/14.0kW	15°C	10°C

Chapter

2-1. Anti-Freezing Control (Cooling Mode)

- ◆ Anti-Freezing control prevents frost on the indoor unit evaporator.
 - When the frost build up on the indoor unit evaporator, it may disturb air flow.

In Cool or Dry mode, if the indoor unit evaporator sensor detects temperature under 4°C, the compressor frequency is down to 15Hz~35Hz. (Compressor frequency range may differ depending on the model.)

Anti-Freezing Control will be inactivated when the temperature increases to $7^{\circ}C \sim 10^{\circ}C$ after compressor frequency has been decreased.

For example of 2.6 kW,

- 1. When temperature becomes below 4°C, Hz is down to 33 Hz for 9 min.
- 2. When temperature becomes below 2°C, the compressor stops.
- 3. When temperature increased to 9°C, the compressor restarts.

Sequence is shown below.



* A/F: Anti-freezy control.

2-2. Low Ambient Control

1) Condensing temperature control (Using BLDC motor)

- Activation condition of condensing temperature control depending on the outdoor temperature.
 Cooling opeartion & low ambient temperature.
 - (ex. UH140EAV: activating ambient temperature is below 9°C, it depends on model.)
- ◆ Protecting Evaporator Freezing.



2) Max Comp. frequency regulation (At the low ambient temperature in cooling mode)

• Depending on the outdoor temperature, each model has its own maximum allowable frequency.



◆ For example of 18K Btu/h.

All the ambient temerature of below 5°C, maximum frequency is limited to 50Hz.

Operation Logic

Chapter

2-3. Oveload Prevention Control (Heating Mode)

This control is to protect system from overload operation in heating mode.



2-4. Defrost Control (Heating Mode)

 This control is detecting frost on the outdoor heat exchanger and removing it. During defrost period, system is changed to cooling operation.

1) Defrost start condition

- A : Compressor running and Outdoor Heat exchanger temperature < L2 line for 120 minutes continuously.
- B : Compressor non-stop running for 35 minutes and Outdoor Heat exchanger temperature < L1 line for 3 minutes continuously.

Defrost operation starts when either A or B is satisfied.



2) Defrost sequence



2-5. Discharge Temperature Release Control

This control is to protect system from overload operation.



This control has 2 stage. One is Hz down or Hz hold, and the other is Hz up rate limitation.

- Hz Down

Chapter

Once temperature goes over Hz Down temperature, the controller makes compressor Hz down by 10Hz and waits for 10 minutes. After that judging again if doing 10Hz down or not.

- Hz Up Rate Limitation

After temperature going down under hold temperature, compressor Hz up rate is limited to slow rate. This limitation continues until the actual Hz reaches the target Hz calculated by fuzzy control.

2-6. Current Release Control

This control is for protecting controller break down by over current.
 Control current depends on the outdoor temperature and operation mode because of heat up capacity of power semiconductors in the controller.

1) 2.6/3.5kW (Single phase)



2) 5.2kW (Single phase)



3) 6.0/7.0kW (Single phase)



Outdoor Temperature (°C)

Operation Logic

2. How the System Protection Works

2-6. Current Release Control

4) 9.0kW (Single phase)

Chapter



5) 10.5kW (Single phase)



6) 14.0kW (Single phase)



7) 10.5kW (3-phase)







♦ Control Current Level

- Trip

The current level over which the compressor stops immediately .

- Down

The current level over which compressor speed starts down. Compressor speed down stops at the hold current level or under.

- Hold

The current level over which compressor speed holds but down is available. Under the hold level, compressor speed up is available to the maximum.

2-7. Protection Control by Outdoor Temperature

The system does not operate at the low outdoor temperature in cooling mode and in high outdoor temperature in heating mode for system protection from overload.

Operating range

OUTDOOR UNIT	COOLING MODE	HEATING MODE
UH026EAV1 / 035EAV1 / 052EAS / 070EAS	-10~43°C	-15~24°C
UH052EAV1 / 060EAV1 / 070EAV1	-15~43°C	-20~24°C
UH090EAV / 105EAV / 140EAV / 105EAS / 105GAV / 140GAV	-15~50°C	-20~24°C

At the begining of operation, system detects outdoor temperature and defermine operating condition.
 Once it is started, system is operating regardless of outdoor temperature.

2-8. Inverter Protection Control

 Inverter controller has a hardware and software protection logic for which protects compressor and controller itself. Typical protection is as follows.

1) IPM Over current protection/OC error/DC peak error (E454)

(1) Control

When peak current of compressor exceeds designed current, compressor stops operating immediately.

(2) Protection purpose

Compressor rotor magnet demagnetizing IPM(power semiconductor) breakdown

(3) Cause

There are many reasons.

Indoor air flow blocked in heating mode by blade closing, covering air inlet with curtain, etc.

Compressor motor or wiring short circuit, Off the compressor wire connector during rotation, Compressor lock, Compressor magnet demagnetizing, Compressor rotation error, High compressor load in low speed rotation, PCB short circuit, IPM breakdown, etc.



2) Compressor overload protection in low speed (E455)

(1) Control

When system is operating under overload condition at the low Hz(ex. under 1800rpm/30Hz), first frequency is grtting down to 780rpm/13Hz. Second, system stops operating when release condition is not satisfied.

(2) Protection purpose Compressor damage

IPM(semiconductor) breakdown

(3) Cause

When condensing pressure exceeds designed pressure.

3) Compressor starting error detection (E 45 l)

(1) Control

E4E I is displayed when compresson fails to start after starting failure of 5 times is detected.



(2) Cause

Compressor wire trouble(disconnect etc.), Compressor trouble(locking, motor wire trouble etc.), PCB trouble(Power Driver open mode etc.)

4) Compressor rotation error (E4E7)

(1) Control

E467 is displayed when targeted rpm is different from actual rpm after mismatched rpm of 3 times is detected.

(2) Protection purpose

Overcurrent trouble, Abnormal compressor vibration.

(3) Cause

Power line voltage changes quickly. Cycle load changed quickly. Compressor liquid back. Compressor trouble. PCB trouble(noise etc). Compressor motor magnet demagnetizing

Technical Data Book

06

Control Systems

1. Individual Control System 1-1. Wireless Signal Receiver Kit 1-2. Wireless Remote Controller 3 1-3. Wired Remote Controller 7 1-4. 7-day Scheduler (MWR-BS00) 24 2. Centralized Control System 2-1. Interface Module 29 2-2. Centralized Controller (MCM-A202A)

3. External Contact Control System

3-1. External Contact Interface Module (MIM-B14) ---- 43

Control Systems

1. Individual Control System

1-1. Wireless Signal Receiver Kit

1) Features

Chapter

<u>MRK-A00</u>





<u>MRK-A00</u>

Wireless signal receiver

- Concealed wireless signal receiver
- Filter replacement sign
- Fan operation display
- Operation Timer setting display
- Operation On/Off button
- Operation On display LED (blue)
- Defrost operation display LED (red)

2) Wiring

- (1) Connect one end of the receiver wire (MRW-10A) with the receiver kit (MRK-A00).
- (2) Connect the other end of the receiver wire (MRW-10A) with the duck indoor unit PCB (CN91).



Receiver kit is only available for a duct indoor unit.

1-2. Wireless Remote Controller

1) Features

<u>MR-AH01</u>







Easy and convenient operation control

- Operation ON/OFF
- Fan speed control
- Operation temperature setting
- Filter replacement alarm reset
- Air flow control
- Simple ON/OFF timer
- Indoor unit option code setting

Note Functional difference

- ◆ MR-AH01: Able to carry out ON/OFF reservation time UP
- ◆ MR-BH01: Able to carry out ON/OFF reservation time UP/DOWN



- 1-2. Wireless Remote Controller
 - 2) Description of buttons and functions <u>MR-AH01</u>



No.	Name	Description
1	Operation mode setting button	Press the button to select an operation mode.
2	Temperature setting button	Press the button to set the temperature by 1°C.
3	Filter replacement alarm reset button	Press the button to turn off the filter replacement alarm display LED on the indoor panel.
4	Fan speed button	Press this button to select one of the fan speeds. (Auto, Low, Medium and High.)
5	Air flow setting button	Press the button to adjust the air flow direction.
6	On timer button	If the button is pressed once, it enters On operation reservation mode. (Press button to increase time by 30 minutes.)
7	Off timer button	If the button is pressed once, it enters Off operation reservation mode. (Press button to increase time by 30 minutes.)
8	On/Off button	Press this button to turn on an indoor unit. Press again to turn off the indoor unit. During On/Off timer setting, it either completes or cancels the timer setting.
9	Battery life display	Indicates the battery life.
10	Off timer display	Indicates that the Off timer setting is on.
(11)	On timer display	Indicates that On timer setting is on.
(12)	Louver swing display	Indicates that the louver is in swing mode.
(13)	Fan speed display	Indicates the Fan speed settings (Low, Medium, High, or Auto.)
(14)	Set temperature display	Indicates the set temperature.
(15)	Operation mode display	Indicates the selected operation mode.

<u>MR-BH01</u>



No.	Name	Description
1	Filter replacement alarm reset display	Blinks when "Filter reset" button is pressed.
2	Operation mode display	Indicates the operation mode.
3	Fan speed display	Indicates the fan speed settings (Low, Medium, High, and Auto.)
4	Set temperature display	Indicates the set temperature.
5	Fan speed button	Press the button to select a fan speed (Auto, Low, Medium, or High.)
6	Air flow setting button	Press this button to adjust the air flow direction.
$\boxed{7}$	Filter replacement alarm reset button	Press this button to turn off filter replacement alarm LED on the indoor panel.
8	Timer set button	Press this button to complete On/Off timer setting.
9	Timer cancel button	Press this button to cancel On/Off timer setting.
10	Timer Setting button	$\begin{tabular}{ c c } \hline \begin{tabular}{ c $
(11)	Off timer button	Press the button to enter the operation Off timer.
(12)	On timer button	Press this button to enter the operation On timer.
(13)	Operation mode setting button	Press this button to select the operation mode (Auto, Cooling, Heating, Dry, Fan mode).
(14)	Temperature setting button	\Im_{Hyperp} Press this button to increase or decrease the set temperature by 1°C.
(15)	On/Off button	Press this button to turn on the indoor unit. Press again to turn off the indoor unit.
(16)	Off timer display	Indicates that Off timer setting is on.
17	On timer display	Indicates that On timer setting is on.
(18)	Louver swing Icon	Indicates that the louver is in swing mode.
(19)	Signal transmission icon	Indicates that wireless signal is transmitted.
20	Battery life icon	Indicates the battery life.

Control Systems

1. Individual Control System

1-2. Wireless Remote Controller

3) Additional functions

Option Code Setting

<u>MR-AH01</u>

Chapter

- (1) Remove batteries from the remote controller.
- (2) Press Temp. UP 🔊 and Temp. DOWN 👽 buttons at the same time and then insert the batteries again.
- (3) Press the Mode button to select between upper/lower option codes.
- (4) Set the option code by pressing Set/Cancel button.



<u>MR-BH01</u>

- (1) Remove batteries from the remote controller.
- (2) Press OFF Timer of the button and Cancel and button at the same time then reinsert the batteries.
- (3) Press the Mode button to select between upper/lower option codes.
- (4) Set the option code by pressing Power button.



Press together

1-3. Wired Remote Controller

1) MWR-TH01

(1) Features



Easy and convenient operation control

- On/Off control
- Operation mode, Temperature setting, Fan speed, Air flow direction
- Simple operation ON/OFF timer
- Error display
- Filter replacement alarm and reset
- Single indoor unit or multiple indoor group control (Able to control Max. 16 indoor units)

(2) Dimensional drawing



1. Individual Control System

1-3. Wired Remote Controller

1) MWR-TH01

Chapter

(3) Description of buttons and functions



No.	Name	Description
1	Defrost operation icon	Displayed when Defrost operation is started.
2	Operation mode icon	Indicates the current operation mode.
3	Central control display	Indicates that the remote controller prohibition option is set. (Only upper controller, such as the Centralized controller, can control indoor unit).
(4)	Set temperature display	Indicates the set temperature.
(5)	Fan speed display	Indicates the fan speed setting. (Low, Medium, High, or Auto)
6	Louver swing icon	Indicates that the louver is in swing mode.
\bigcirc	Filter replacement alarm display	Indicates that filter replacement time has passed.
8	Error indicator	Indicates that an error occurred in indoor units, outdoor unit, or wired remote controller.
9	On timer display	Indicates that On timer setting is on.
10	Off timer display	Indicates that Off timer setting is on.
11	Operation On/Off button	Press this button to turn on all indoor units connected to the wired remote controller. Press again to turn off all connected indoor units.
(12)	Operation LED	Turned on if indoor unit which is connected to the wired remote controller operates ON.
(13)	Fan speed button	Press the button to select one fan speed (Auto, Low, Medium, or High.)
14	Air flow setting button	Press this button to adjust the air flow direction.
(15)	Filter replacement alarm reset button	Press this button to clear the filter replacement alarm on the display.
(16)	Operation mode setting button	Press this button to select operation mode in the following order: Auto-Cool-Dry-Fan-Heat.
17	Temperature setting button	Press Up / Down buttons to set the temperature.
18	Timer button	1) When an indoor unit is turned Off: When the button is pressed, it enters the operation OFF timer mode to decrease time by 30 minutes.
		2) When an indoor unit is turned On: When the button is pressed, it enters the operation ON timer mode to increase time by 30 minutes.
	Operation timer set/	When there is no operation timer setting: no change.
(19)	cancel button	When an operation timer is under way: confirm the reservation.
		When there is an operation timer setting: cancel the reservation.
(20)	Error checking button	When 🏽 icon appears, press this button to check the error code that has occurred.

PCB Description



No.	Name	Description
1	Option switches	It is possible to set additional functions for wired remote controller.
2	Master / Slave setting switch (Address switch)	It is used for "2-Remote controller".
3	Communication wiring terminal	Connection to indoor unit (F3/F4).
4	Power wiring terminal (12VDC)	Connection to indoor unit (V1/V2).

(4) Additional functions

Option switch



It is possible to set additional functions for wired remote controller with option switches on the wired remote controller PCB.

* Except SW1, the default switch settings are all OFF.

[] 3 4

Switch No.	OFF	ON
SW 1	For cooling model only (If the operation mode is selected, heating operation display is skipped.)	For cooling and heating model
SW 2	Connect the wired remote controller to an indoor unit communication line, COM2(F3/F4).	Connect the wired remote controller to an indoor unit communication line, COM1 (F1/F2).
SW 3	Temperature display in Celsius (°C)	Temperature display in Fahrenheit (°F)
SW 4	Able to use both wireless remote controller and wired remote controller for indoor unit control.	Unable to use wireless remote control for indoor unit control.
SW 5	Set the RMC address of the connected indoor unit with the wired remote controller.	Cancel the indoor unit's RMC address set by the wired remote controller then use indoor unit PCB setting.

Master/Slave setting switch (Address switch)



• When 1 indoor unit or 1 group is connected with 1 wired remote controller; set to 0 (Default: 0)

2 When 1 indoor unit or 1 group is connected with 2 wired remote controllers; One wired remote controller must be set as Master and the other as Slave.

DS03

- MASTER : Set the switch to 0
- SLAVE : Set the switch to 1

1. Individual Control System

1-3. Wired Remote Controller

1) MWR-TH01

Chapter

(4) Additional functions

▶ Group (RMC) address assignment

* Indoor unit and wired remote controller should be connected by COM2 (F3/F4) communication line.

RMC address assignment function is only applicable when an indoor unit is connected with wired remote controller one-by-one.

Order	Detailed description	Display
1	Set SW5 of the wired remote controller to OFF. Press both Fan speed button and Mode button for about 5 seconds.	Tras (RATE CONTRACT)
2	 If the "RMC address setup" mode entered, the main address of the indoor unit and the RMC address are displayed on LCD of the wired remote controller. * If the group address has already been set, it displays the current RMC address. If not, it displays " B". 	Display the RMC address that has been already set. Display the main address of the connected indoor unit.
3	Use the temperature setting \bigodot \textcircled{O} button to set to a desired RMC address. At this time, group address display flashes.	Display changed RMC address.
4	Press operation On/Off (b) button once to apply set RMC address to the indoor unit with a buzz. Press operation On/Off (b) button once more to exit from RMC setting mode.	

▶ Group (RMC) address assignment cancel

- * Indoor unit and wired remote controller should be connected by COM2 (F3/F4) communication line.
- RMC address assignment function is only applicable when an indoor unit is connected with wired remote controller one-by-one.

Order	Detailed description	Display
1	Set SW5 of the wired remote controller to ON. Press both Fan speed button and Mode button for about 5 seconds.	Tost City City City City City City City Cit
2	If the "RMC address cancel" mode entered normally, the main address and RMC address that have been set are displayed on the LCD of wired remote controller set in an indoor unit and PCB.	RMC address display that has been set up in PCB
3	Press operation On/Off () button to apply the set RMC address to the indoor unit with a buzz. Press operation On/Off () button once again to exit from RMC setup cancel mode.	

2) MWR-WS00

(1) Features



Easy air conditioner control

- Operation ON / OFF control
- Set operation mode, setting temperature, fan speed, air flow direction
- Error display.
- Filter replacement alarm display and reset
- Single indoor unit control or multiple indoor unit group control (Able to control max. 16 indoor units).

Weekly operating schedule setting

- Able to set desired operation mode, setting temperature, and fan speed to operate based on weekly reservation.
- Able to apply schedule exception day.

Energy saving operation

- Upper/Lower temperature limit setting
- Automatic operation stop function

User convenience function

- Button lock function
- Real-time clock function: current time, day display function
- Built-in room temperature sensor
- Indoor unit operation state display.
- Service mode support
 - Indoor unit cycle data monitoring
 - Indoor unit option code setting and monitoring

(2) Dimensional drawing



Control Systems

1. Individual Control System

1-3. Wired Remote Controller

2) MWR-WS00

Chapter

(3) Description of buttons and functions



	Operation On/Off button
	Press this button to turn on all connected indoor units. Press again to turn off all connected indoor units.
	Setting temperature / indoor temperature / schedule display
2	 When operation is On, it displays Set Temp. and the set temperature of one of the connected indoor units. If "Temp button" is pressed, it displays Temp. and the room temperature. If Schedule Set/No button is pressed, it displays Schedule and the selected day's schedule number.
	Current day and schedule existence display
3	 Displays existence of operation schedule setting for a week In normal mode: displays □ on the current day (ex: Monday M). Schedule setup mode: displays □ on the selected day . If there is a schedule setting for the day, displays under the day (ex: if there is a schedule setting for Monday M).
	Current time and error display
4	 In normal mode: displays Current Time and the current time. If there is an indoor unit error: When an error occurs, displays Error and the error code. During schedule setup: turns off all and displays the scheduled time only.
6	On/Off schedule state display
	Shows if the current day's scheduled operation is On or Off state.
6	Operation mode display
	Indicates the operation mode. (Cool, Auto, Dry, Fan, Heat).
	Special function display 1
7	Defrost : Displayed when Defrost operation is started. Quiet : Displayed when Quiet operation is selected. Sleep : Displayed when Sleep operation is selected.
	Fan speed setting display
\odot	Displays the fan speed setting (Auto, Low, Med, High, or Turbo .)
0	Air flow direction setting display
	Displays air flow direction setting.
	Special function display 2
10	Restricted : Displayed when a function that is not supported by indoor unit is selected. Lock : Displayed when button lock function is set. Filter : Displayed when filter replacement time is reached.

	Special function display 3
	Auto Stop : Displayed when automatic stop function is set. Occupied : Displayed when the wired/wireless remote controller is prohibited by upper-layer devices.
(12)	Temperature setting button (applicable only for Cooling, Heating and Auto.)
	If \triangle is pressed, increase by 1°C (°F). If \bigtriangledown 'is pressed, decrease by 1°C (°F).
13	Fan speed setting button
	Press this button to change the fan speed in the following order Auto \rightarrow Low \rightarrow Med \rightarrow High \rightarrow Turbo.
	Schedule Set / No button
14	Press this button to enter the schedule setting mode. During the schedule setting mode, it makes it possible to show an operation schedule status or to set a new schedule with the button input.
	Holiday Apply / Cancel button (only applicable for schedule setting mode)
(15)	Press this button to deactivate the operation schedule of the selected number. Press this button again to activate the operation schedule of the selected number.
16	Select day button (only applicable for schedule setting mode)
	Press this button to change days in the following order: $S \rightarrow M \rightarrow T \rightarrow W \rightarrow T \rightarrow F \rightarrow S$.
17	On/Off button (only applicable for schedule setting mode)
	Press this button to enter On schedule setting mode. Press this button again to enter Off schedule setting mode.
10	Hr. Min button (only applicable for schedule setting mode)
	Press Hr. button to increase time by 1 hour. Press Min button briefly to increase time by 1 minute. Give a long press to increase time by 10 minutes.
(19)	Mode button
19	Mode buttonPress this button to change the operation mode in the following way: Cool \rightarrow Dry \rightarrow Fan \rightarrow Heat \rightarrow Auto.
19	Mode buttonPress this button to change the operation mode in the following way: Cool \rightarrow Dry \rightarrow Fan \rightarrow Heat \rightarrow Auto.Quiet button
(19) 20)	Mode button Press this button to change the operation mode in the following way: Cool → Dry → Fan → Heat → Auto. Quiet button Press this button to select the Quiet indoor unit operation.
19 20 21	Mode button Press this button to change the operation mode in the following way: Cool → Dry → Fan → Heat → Auto. Quiet button Press this button to select the Quiet indoor unit operation. Swing button
19 20 21	Mode button Press this button to change the operation mode in the following way: Cool → Dry → Fan → Heat → Auto. Quiet button Press this button to select the Quiet indoor unit operation. Swing button Press this button to change the air flow direction.
19 20 21 22	Mode buttonPress this button to change the operation mode in the following way: Cool → Dry → Fan → Heat → Auto.Quiet buttonPress this button to select the Quiet indoor unit operation.Swing buttonPress this button to change the air flow direction.Sleep button
19 20 21 22	Mode buttonPress this button to change the operation mode in the following way: Cool → Dry → Fan → Heat → Auto.Quiet buttonQuiet button to select the Quiet indoor unit operation.Swing buttonPress this button to change the air flow direction.Sleep buttonPress this button to select the Sleep operation for an indoor unit.
19 20 21 22 23	Mode buttonPress this button to change the operation mode in the following way: Cool → Dry → Fan → Heat → Auto.Quiet buttonPress this button to select the Quiet indoor unit operation.Swing buttonPress this button to change the air flow direction.Sleep buttonPress this button to select the Sleep operation for an indoor unit.Set button (only applicable for schedule setting mode)
19 20 21 22 23	Mode buttonPress this button to change the operation mode in the following way: Cool → Dry → Fan → Heat → Auto.Quiet buttonPress this button to select the Quiet indoor unit operation.Swing buttonPress this button to change the air flow direction.Sleep buttonPress this button to select the Sleep operation for an indoor unit.Set button (only applicable for schedule setting mode)After completing a schedule setting (time, operation mode, fan speed, desired temperature), press this button to store the schedule.
19 20 21 22 23 24	Mode buttonPress this button to change the operation mode in the following way: Cool → Dry → Fan → Heat → Auto.Quiet buttonQuiet button to select the Quiet indoor unit operation.Press this button to select the Quiet indoor unit operation.Swing buttonPress this button to change the air flow direction.Sleep buttonPress this button to select the Sleep operation for an indoor unit.Set button (only applicable for schedule setting mode)After completing a schedule setting (time, operation mode, fan speed, desired temperature), press this button to store the schedule.Cancel/Delete button (only applicable for schedule setting mode)
19 20 21 22 23 24	Mode buttonPress this button to change the operation mode in the following way: Cool → Dry → Fan → Heat → Auto.Quiet buttonQuiet buttonPress this button to select the Quiet indoor unit operation.Swing buttonPress this button to change the air flow direction.Sleep buttonPress this button to select the Sleep operation for an indoor unit.Set button (only applicable for schedule setting mode)After completing a schedule setting (time, operation mode, fan speed, desired temperature), press this button to store the schedule.Cancel/Delete button (only applicable for schedule setting mode)Press this button briefly to exit the schedule setting mode. Give a long press to delete the set schedule.
19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Mode buttonPress this button to change the operation mode in the following way: Cool → Dry → Fan → Heat → Auto.Quiet buttonQuiet buttonPress this button to select the Quiet indoor unit operation.Swing buttonPress this button to change the air flow direction.Sleep buttonPress this button to select the Sleep operation for an indoor unit.Set button (only applicable for schedule setting mode)After completing a schedule setting (time, operation mode, fan speed, desired temperature), press this button to store the schedule.Cancel/Delete button (only applicable for schedule setting mode)Press this button briefly to exit the schedule setting mode. Give a long press to delete the set schedule.Filter replacement alarm reset button
19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Mode buttonPress this button to change the operation mode in the following way: Cool → Dry → Fan → Heat → Auto.Quiet buttonQuiet buttonPress this button to select the Quiet indoor unit operation.Swing buttonPress this button to change the air flow direction.Sleep buttonPress this button to select the Sleep operation for an indoor unit.Set button (only applicable for schedule setting mode)After completing a schedule setting (time, operation mode, fan speed, desired temperature), press this button to store the schedule.Cancel/Delete button (only applicable for schedule setting mode)Press this button briefly to exit the schedule setting mode. Give a long press to delete the set schedule.Filter replacement alarm reset buttonPress this button to clear the filter replacement alarm display.
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26	Mode button Press this button to change the operation mode in the following way: Cool → Dry → Fan → Heat → Auto. Quiet button Quiet button Press this button to select the Quiet indoor unit operation. Swing button Press this button to change the air flow direction. Sleep button Press this button to select the Sleep operation for an indoor unit. Set button (only applicable for schedule setting mode) After completing a schedule setting (time, operation mode, fan speed, desired temperature), press this button to store the schedule. Press this button briefly to exit the schedule setting mode) Press this button to clear the filter replacement alarm display. Fitter neplacement alarm tese button Press this button to clear the filter replacement alarm display.
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26	Mode button Press this button to change the operation mode in the following way: Cool → Dry → Fan → Heat → Auto. Quiet button Quiet button Press this button to select the Quiet indoor unit operation. Swing button Press this button to change the air flow direction. Sleep button Press this button to change the air flow direction. Sleep button Press this button to select the Sleep operation for an indoor unit. Set button (only applicable for schedule setting mode) After completing a schedule setting (time, operation mode, fan speed, desired temperature), press this button to store the schedule. Press this button briefly to exit the schedule setting mode) Press this button to clear the filter replacement alarm display. Filter replacement alarm reset button Press this button to display the room temperature.
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26	Mode button Press this button to change the operation mode in the following way: Cool → Dry → Fan → Heat → Auto. Quiet button Press this button to select the Quiet indoor unit operation. Swing button Press this button to change the air flow direction. Sleep button Press this button to change the air flow direction. Steep button Press this button to select the Sleep operation for an indoor unit. Set button (only applicable for schedule setting mode) After completing a schedule setting (time, operation mode, fan speed, desired temperature), press this button to store the schedule. Cancel/Delete button (only applicable for schedule setting mode) Press this button to clear the filter replacement alarm display. Filter replacement alarm reset button Press this button to clear the filter replacement alarm display. Temp. button Press this button to display the room temperature. Press this button to display the room temperature. Reset button

Control Systems

1. Individual Control System

1-3. Wired Remote Controller

2) MWR-WS00

Chapter

(3) Description of buttons and functions

PCB Description

No	. Name	Description
1) Option switches	It is possible to set additional functions for wired remote controller.
2) Software upgrade connector	It is used to upgrade the micro-controller's software.
3) Communication & Power connector	 Red, blue wire : Connection to indoor unit (F3/F4). Orange, yellow wire :Connection to indoor unit (V1/V2).

(4) Additional functions

Function keys

Tracking fu	Inction	
Function	 If an additional indoor unit is connected to the wired remote controller, If a connected indoor unit is deleted. If wired remote controller is replaced. it is compulsory to carry out Tracking in the wired remote controller for indoor units. 	
	Press both Set button and Cancel button on the wired remote controller for 5 seconds. Then LCD backlight is turned on again and the temperature display is shown like below. At this time, there is no change in the operation status of the indoor unit.	
Control	Set Cancel/Delete Filter Ress Temp. Weekly Schedule – * Tracking is underway.	

Option switch



Able to set an additional function for wired remote controller with the 8 option switches on the PCB of wired remote controller.

* Default switch settings are all OFF.

Switch No.	OFF	ON
SW 1	For cooling and heating model	For cooling model only (If the operation mode is selected, heating operation display is skipped.)
SW 2	Able to use both wireless remote controller and wired remote controller for indoor unit control.	Unable to use wireless remote controller.
SW 3	If two wired remote controllers are used to control 1 indoor unit (group), it is set as a master wired remote controller.	If two wired remote controllers are used to control 1 indoor unit (group), it is set as a Slave wired remote controller.
SW 4	Temperature display in Celsius (°C).	Temperature display in Fahrenheit (°F).
SW 5	Use the temperature sensor in the indoor unit for indoor unit control.	Use the temperature sensor in the wired remote controller for indoor unit control.
SW 6	No function	Use the average value of temperature sensors of wired remote controller and indoor unit for indoor unit control.
SW 7	No function	No function
SW 8	Service mode monitoring	Service mode setting

▶ Service mode menu description



Press Hr. and Min, temperature setting $\bigtriangledown\$ button for more than 5 seconds to enter Service mode.

Menu	Detailed description	Display
01	SW 8 OFF: Option code monitoring SW 8 ON: Option code setting Option code : Detailed indoor unit functions such as indoor unit model type, indoor unit capacity, blackout restoration, and drain pump control are set by the combination of 12-digit or 24-digit numbers. (ex. 0d7800-198091)	S M T W T F S
02	 SW 8 OFF : Indoor unit address monitoring SW 8 ON : Indoor unit address (RMC address only) setting Indoor unit address: Address used for indoor unit communication and control (Set by a rotary switch of the indoor unit PCB) 1) Main address: Indoor unit's physical address 2) RMC address: Address used in the central control RMC (1) : Interface module channel address RMC (2) : Indoor unit group address 	Schedule - r Schedule - r SetVic. Apply/Carcel SetVic. Apply/Carcel Setect day OHIOPE Main address Left: RMC (1) addresss Right: RMC (2) addresss
03	SW 8 OFF / ON: Monitor indoor unit cycle data Menu Data 1 Indoor temperature 2 EVA-IN temperature	Settedale - r-Holiday - Setevale - r-Holiday - Settevale - s M T W T F S A Settedale - s M T W T F S A A Settedale - Hr. Min. Hr. Min. Mode Quiet Menu Data

Note

Control Systems

1. Individual control system

1-3. Wired Remote Controller

2) MWR-WS00

Chapter

(4) Additional functions

▶ Service mode menu description

Menu	Detailed description	Display
04	 SW 8 OFF : Monitor the compensation value of the temperature sensor in the wired remote controller SW 8 ON : Set the compensation value for temperature sensor in the wired remote controller. Compensate temperature sensor for wired remote controller: To compensate and display the measured temperature on the temperature sensor in the wired remote controller. (ex : Actually measured temperature 20°, and compensate 5° → It is displayed as 25° when indoor temperature is displayed). 	Image: Section of the section of th
05	 SW 8 OFF : Monitor whether indoor unit's FAN RPM compensation is used SW 8 ON : Set indoor unit FAN RPM compensation Compensation of FAN RPM of the indoor unit: A function to increase the FAN RPM in the indoor unit (ex : When compensation is set, RPM is changed from low to medium.) 0 : Use the default RPM of the indoor unit (Use the indoor unit PCB switch setting as it is.) 1 : Set indoor unit RPM 1 level Up compensation. 2 : Cancel indoor unit RPM compensation. 	Schedule - r-Holiday - Set/No. Appty/Careed Setect day On/Off Hr. Min. Mode Quiet RPM compensation / no compensation display
07	SW 8 OFF : Monitor the filter replacement time SW 8 ON : Set the filter replacement time Filter replacement time: Set the indoor unit filter replacement time. 0000 : Use the default setting for indoor units. (Use the default setting for indoor unit PCB switch.) 1000 : Replacement display after 1000 hours. 2000 : Replacement display after 2000 hours.	Filter replacement notice time setting

Note

Menu	Detailed description	Display
08	 SW 8 OFF : Monitor the setting temperature compensation value under the Heating mode. SW 8 ON : Set the setting temperature compensation value. Setting temperature compensation value of the heating operation: Compensate the setting temperature used for heating operation control. (ex :User setting temperature 30°. Heating operation compensation temperature 5°. → Heating operation control based on the set temperature of 35°.) Select temperature compensation values : 0 – Use indoor unit PCB setting value 1 – Use wired remote controller setting value 	Select temper- ature compen- sation.
09	SW 8 OFF / ON: Monitor if central control is in use. (Check the indoor unit PCB switch setting status) 0: Use central control 1: No central control used	Selectida - r-Holida - r Set/No. Apply/Cancel Select day On/Off Select day On/Off Hr. Min. Mode Quiet Suite Classical
ID	SW 8 OFF / ON : Monitor if the drain pump is in use. (Check the indoor unit PCB switch setting status) 0: Drain pump use 1: No drain pump used	Image: Select day On/Off S M T W T F S Image: Select day On/Off Image: Select day On/Off </th

Note

1. Individual control system

1-3. Wired Remote Controller

2) MWR-WS00

Chapter

- (4) Additional functions
- ▶ Service mode menu description

Menu	Detailed description	Display
	SW 8 OFF / ON: Monitor if electric heater is in use. (Check the indoor unit PCB switch setting status) 0: Electric heater use 1: No electric heater used	Setta day On/Off
12	SW 8 OFF / ON: Monitor if hot water control is in use. (Check the indoor unit PCB switch setting status) 0: Hot water control use 1: No hot water control used	Schedule - Floidday SetVio. Apply/Carrel S M T W T F S
I3	SW 8 OFF / ON: Display connected indoor unit quantity.	Image: Schedule - grading of the schedule - grading o
<i> </i> -	SW 8 OFF / ON: Display wired remote controller softwear version.	Image: Schedule - relation - relatio - relation - relation - relation - relation - relation -

Note

(5) Installation

Operation checking



Note

1-3. Wired Remote Controller

2) MWR-WS00

(5) Installation

Chapter

Error code

Display a type of error occurred in indoor units, outdoor units and, wired remote controller. (The following is errors related to a wired remote controller)

Error code	Description	Remark
<i>60 (</i>	Wired remote controller \leftrightarrow Indoor unit communication error	When communication with indoor units is blocked for 3 minutes.
<i>602</i>	Wired remote controller communication error between Master ↔ Slave	When two wired remote controllers are used for one indoor unit, communication between has been blocked.
603	Communication packet error	-
8 <i>0</i> 4	Wired remote controller \leftrightarrow Indoor unit tracking failure error	Occurs when an indoor unit is not installed.
805	Wired remote controller ↔ 7-day scheduler communication error	When communication with 7-day scheduler is blocked for 3 minutes.
808	COM1, COM2 cross installation error	When the wired remote controller is installed onto indoor unit COM1 (F1/F2).
807	2 Master wired remote controllers	When two Master wired remote controllers are installed in one COM2 communication line.
<i>6 18</i>	Excessive number of indoor units installation error	When more than 16 indoor units are connected to wired remote controller.
<i>6 19</i>	Multiple Celsius / Fahrenheit indoor unit error	When indoor units set in Celsius or Fahrenheit are together connected to the wired remote controller.
820	Celsius / Fahrenheit setting error	When indoor unit is set in Celsius, its wired remote controller is set to Fahrenheit, or vise versa.
1 58	Option switch setting error of the Master/Slave wired remote controller	-
85 <i>3</i>	Wired remote controller (MWR- WS00)temperature sensor error (Short/Open)	-
85Y	EEPROM error	-
3) Connection examples





Control		All connected indoor units	
	MWR-TH01	Operation status of one of the connected indoor units on a random basis.	
Display	MWR-WS00	 Operation status of one of the connected indoor units by the following standard. In case that all the Main addresses are different : displays the indoor unit which has the earliest Main address. In case that there exist the overlapped Main addresses and they are the earliest : displays one of them on a random basis. In case that there exist the overlapped Main address and they are not the earliest : displays the indoor unit which has the earliest Main address and they are not the earliest : displays the indoor unit which has the earliest Main address. 	

1. Individual Control System

1-3. Wired Remote Controller

3) Connection examples

Chapter



- One of the two remote controllers must be set as a Master.
- It is not possible to use the different type of remote controller for 2-remote controller. (Ex: MWR-WS00 + MWR-TH01 → Impossible)

Control	All connected indoor units
Display	Two wired remote controllers identically display the operation status of the indoor unit



- One of the two remote controller must be set as a Master.
- It is not possible to use the different type of remote controller for 2-remote controller.

Control	All connected indoor units	
Display	Two wired remote controllers identically display the operation status of the indoor unit	

Note
 Type of applicable indoor unit: cassette, duct, wall mount, ceiling, console

- ◆ Power (V1/V2) : DC 12V
- Communication (F4/F3): RS485 communication (non-polarity)
- A Max. number of indoor units that can be connected to one wired remote controller: Max. 16 units

Length of transmission wiring

Max. distance between the fartest indoor unit and the wired remote controller : 1000m



Chapter Control Systems
1. Individual Control System

1-4. 7-day Scheduler (MWR-BS00)

(1) Features



Weekly operation schedule setup

- Air conditioner On/Off schedule setting
- Max. 124 schedule operation settings
- Automatic schedule operation repeat
- Current time and day display

(2) Dimensional drawing





(3) Description of buttons and functions

No.	Name	Description	
1	Digital time display	Displays the current time in the monitoring mode, while displaying schedule time in the scheduling mode.	
2	Display mode	For the scheduling set mode, $_{\mbox{\scriptsize SET}}$ is displayed. whereas the monitoring mode does not display.	
3	Schedule indication	If the scheduler function is being used, it displays [] (rotation). Otherwise, it displays n_0 .	
(4)	Schedule day	Displays the present day and indicates if there is an operation schedule for each day.	
5	Analog watch	Displays the On time/ Off time for the specific schedule.	
6 Time adjustment button Press Up/Down buttons to adjusts the operating schedule time and the curre		Press Up/Down buttons to adjusts the operating schedule time and the current time.	
Image: Constraint of the sector of		Press this button to enter or exit the schedule setting mode.	
8	8 Current time button Press this button to set or check the current time (refer to the user manual).		
9 Current day button Press this button to set or check the current day (refer to the user manual).		Press this button to set or check the current day (refer to the user manual).	
10Reset buttonPress this button to delete all schedule settings. At this time, the current tim the default mode.		Press this button to delete all schedule settings. At this time, the current time returns to the default mode.	
11	Return button	Press this button to return from the schedule setup mode to the monitoring mode.	
(12)	Delete button	After selecting On or Off time schedule, press this button to cancel the schedule.	
13	Image:		
14	Image: Off time button Press this button to set or check the Off time schedule.		
(15)	Image: On time button Press this button to set or check the On time schedule.		
16	Day selection button	Press this button to change and select the days in the following order $[S] \rightarrow [M] \rightarrow [T] \rightarrow [W] \rightarrow [T] \rightarrow [F] \rightarrow [S]$	

Control Systems

1. Individual Control System

1-4. 7-day Scheduler (MWR-BS00)

(3) Description of buttons and functions

PCB Description

Chapter



No.	Name	Description
1	Communication wiring terminal	Connection to a wired remote controller (MWR-TH01) (F3/F4).
2	Power wiring terminal (12VDC)	Connection to a wired remote controller (MWR-TH01) (V1/V2).
3	Communication LED	Communication with the wired remote controller
4	Option switches	It is possible to set additional functions for wired remote controller.

(4) Additional functions

Option switch

SW1 SW2 SW3 SW4



Able to set additional functions with the four option switches in the 7-day scheduler PCB.

* Default switch settings are all OFF.

Switch No.	OFF	ON
SW 1	-	-
SW 2	Able to use the On/Off button in wired remote controller con- nected to a 7-day scheduler	Unable to use the On/Off button in wired remote controller connected to a 7-day scheduler (Available for other buttons)
SW 3	-	-
SW 4	-	-

(5) Installation

Required product

To use 7-day scheduler, it should be connected to the one of these products one-by-one.

- Wired remote controller: MWR-TH01
- Centralized controller: MCM-A202A

Wiring

• Wired remote controller: MWR-TH01



Operation checking

• Display after applying the power

• Right after the power application, LCD and all segments will turn on for about 1 second.

- 2 Displays the current time and schedule reservation status
- Checking the communication status

LED701 on PCB: Displays the communication status between the wired remote controller or centralized controller. If it is flashing, it indicates normal operation.



Centralized controller: MCM-A202A

1-4. 7-day Scheduler (MWR-BS00)

(6) Connection examples



- Communication (F3/F4): RS485 communication (non-polarity)
- ◆ Max. number of controllable indoor units:
 - Max. 16 indoor units when 7-day scheduler is used with a wired remote controller
 - Max. 16 groups when 7-day scheduler is used with a centralized controller

2. Centralized Control System

2-1. Interface Module

1) MIM-B04A

(1) Features



Communication device interfacing indoor/outdoor units with external control system

Mainly used for upper system like centralized controllers/functions controllers/DMS

• 1 interface module for 1 outdoor unit (DVM PLUS outdoor unit can have 2 interface units for over 16 indoor units.)

(2) Dimensional drawing



2-1. Interface Module

1) MIM-B04A

(3) Explanation of part names



No.	Name	Description	
1	Communication checking 7-Segment	Displays the communication state	
2	Software update connector	Using this connector, I/M software can be updated.	
3	Option setting switches	Set additional function	
4	Address setting switch	Set I/M address	
5	Communication connector (I/M ↔ Outdoor unit)	Connect to outdoor unit (Indoor unit) F1/F2	
6	Communication connector (I/M \leftrightarrow Centralized controller)) Connect to centralized controller R1/R2	
\bigcirc	Power connector	DC12V power input connector (Connect to outdoor unit PCB)	

Option switch

K1 K2 K3 K4



- SW1 : Only for DVM PLUS outdoor unit
- SW3,4 : For software upgrade

Switch No.	OFF	ON	
SW 1	Manages indoor units with K10 to OFF	Manages indoor units with K10 to ON	
SW 2	-	-	
SW 3, 4	Set for software updating	Normal operation	

(4) Installation

▶ Wiring

• Connection between interface module and outdoor unit (example : DVM PLUS)



Onnection between interface module and centralized controller



Specification

- Power (V1/V2) : DC 12V/50mA
- Communication line
 - F1/F2 (Connect to Outdoor unit) : RS-485 (No-polarity), VCTF (0.75~1.5mm²)
 - R1/R2 (Connect to Centralized controller) : RS-485 (No-polarity), VCTF (0.75~1.5mm²)
- 1 outdoor unit can connect only 1 interface module

2. Centralized Control System

2-1. Interface Module

1) MIM-B04A

(4) Installation

- Operation display
- When I/M is connected to F1/F2 (Outdoor unit)



When I/M is connected to R1/R2 (Centralized controller)
 a) If centralized controller K4 switch is ON (Low speed)



b) If centralized controller K4 switch is OFF (High speed)



During tracking

- 2 : During tracking (Centralized controller K3 is ON : Room tracking)
- 3 : During tracking (Centralized controller K3 is OFF : Group tracking)
 - G: It appears when the tracking mode is changed

During tracking with centralized controller



Display after tracking completed

- U : Centralized controller calls I/M itself.
- d : Centralized controller calls other I/Ms
- c : Centralized controller sends control command

Tracking completed

Error display

● Communication error between outdoor unit ↔ Interface module or indoor units ↔ Interface module



 $\ensuremath{\mathfrak{O}}$ Communication error between centralized controller \leftrightarrow Interface module



* When E1 and E2 errors occur together, E1 is displayed first.

2-2. Centralized Controller (MCM-A202A)

1) Features



- 7-day scheduler : 1

2) Dimensional drawing



Control Systems

2-2. Centralized Controller (MCM-A202A)

3) Buttons and display





No.	Name	Description	
1	Indoor unit operation LED	It lights on when more than one indoor unit operates. It flickers during indoor unit tracking process after power reset.	
2	All ON button	Press All ON button to turn on all the indoor units. It is also used to prohibit use of wired/wireless remote controllers for indoor units under Level 3. It is mainly used to toggle remote controller use dynamically under Level 3.	
3	All OFF button	Press All OFF button to turn off all the indoor units.	
4	Individual indoor unit operation LED	It lights on when its equivalent indoor unit operates. It also flickers when the indoor unit has an error.	
5	Indoor unit control button	Press each indoor unit button to control the equivalent unit operation.	
6	Operation mode selection switch	Set operation mode selection switch to a certain mode and press indoor unit control button to control operation mode. Whenever pressing any button on the controller, set operation mode is delivered to the indoor unit.	

Mote ◆ Press LED 11 and LED 15 together for 5 seconds to reset the centralized controller.



Software reset

4) Communication wiring length

Maximum communication wiring length is 1000m between the centralized controller to the most remote interface module.

 $(1) + (2) + (3) + (4) \le 1000$ m



5) Precaution on wiring with interface modules

Each connection between the centralized controller and the interface modules must be made using the separate communication wires to prevent crosstalk.



2-2. Centralized Controller (MCM-A202A)

6) Rotary & Option switch



DIP SW		Description		
K1 K2 Restriction setting on wired/wireless remote control use		Restriction setting on wired/wireless remote control use		
OFF OFF Wired/Wireless remote control use is allowed all the time. Level 0		Wired/Wireless remote control use is allowed all the time. Level 0		
ON OFF Wired/Wireless remote control use is allowed only if indoor unit When indoor units are OFF by the centralized controller, remot		Wired/Wireless remote control use is allowed only if indoor unit is ON by the centralized controller. When indoor units are OFF by the centralized controller, remote control use is prohibited. Level 1		
OFF	ON	Wired/Wireless remote control use is prohibited. Level 2		
ON	ON	Dynamic switching of remote control use between 'Allowed' and 'Prohibited' by using All ON button.		
К3		Group/Room tracking mode OFF : Group mode tracking ON : Room mode tracking		
К4		Upper controller compatibility setting OFF : DMS or S-NET mini supported ON : Function controller or S-NET II Plus supported Mote S-NET II Plus is not supported when MCM-A202A is connected to the interface module, MIM-B13A.		

7) Option switch K1, K2 - Remote control use



Control Systems

2. Centralized Control System

2-2. Centralized Controller (MCM-A202A)

8) Option switch K3 – Tracking mode setting



Chapter



6.9 6.9



S-NET II Plus

Interface with DMS and S-NET mini – Set K4 to the OFF position

Group mode – Indoor unit control/monitoring with the RMC address Room mode - Indoor unit control/monitoring with the Main address

DMS S-NET mini	Centralized controller (K4=OFF)	DMS, S-NET mini operation	Centralized controller operation
Group mode	K3=OFF Group mode	Control/monitoring by RMC 3,4,5	 On/Off control by RMC 3, 4, 5 Indoor unit LED display All ON LED display
Group mode	K3=ON Room mode	Control/monitoring by RMC 3, 4, 5	 Indoor unit control not allowed Indoor unit LED OFF All ON LED display
Room mode	K3=OFF Group mode	Control/monitoring by Interface module 0 - Main 0 Interface module 1 - Main 0 Interface module 2 - Main 0	 On/Off control by RMC 3, 4, 5 Indoor unit LED display All ON LED display
Room mode	K3=ON Room mode	Control/monitoring by Interface module 0 - Main 0 Interface module 1 - Main 0 Interface module 2 - Main 0	 Indoor unit control not allowed Indoor unit LED OFF All ON LED display

≥ Interface with S-NET II Plus – Set K4 to the ON position

S-NET II Plus	Centralized controller (K4=ON)	S-NET II Plus operation	Centralized controller operation
Group mode	K3=OFF Group mode	Control/monitoring by RMC 3, 4, 5	 On/Off control by RMC 3, 4, 5 Indoor unit LED display All ON LED display
Group mode	K3=ON Room mode	Control/monitoring by RMC 3,4,5	 Tracking mode setting error LED 4, 5, 6, 7 → Rotating display
Room mode	K3=OFF Group mode	Control/monitoring by Interface module 0 - Main 0 Interface module 1 - Main 0 Interface module 2 - Main 0	 Tracking mode setting error LED 0, 1, 2, 3 → Rotating display
Room mode	K3=ON Room mode	Control/monitoring by Interface module 0 - Main 0 Interface module 1 - Main 0 Interface module 2 - Main 0	 Indoor unit control not allowed Indoor unit LED OFF All ON LED display

* S-NET II Plus does not support MIM-B13A interface.

Interface with function controller – Set K4 to the ON position

Function controller	Centralized controller (K4=ON)	Function controller operation	Centralized controller operation
Group mode	K3=Not used	Control/monitoring by RMC 3,4,5	 On/Off control by RMC 3, 4, 5 Indoor unit LED display All ON LED display

Function controller controls indoor units based on their RMC address. Room mode is not supported for interface with the function controller.

9) Option switch K4 – Upper-layer device compatibility

(1) Upper- layer controller interface

Upper-layer devices can be chosen for interface with the centralized controller based on the option switch K4 setting.



S-NET II Plus

(2) 7-Day scheduler interface

All the indoor units controlled by the centralized controller can be also managed by the 7-day scheduler according to the schedule settings.



2-2. Centralized Controller (MCM-A202A)

10) Various LED display

After power reset to the centralized controller, it carries out indoor unit tracking process through the interface modules.



- During tracking interface modules, LED whose number is equivalent to interface module address instantaneously flickers. (In LED 00 → LED 05 → LED 07 order)
- ② If one of the interface modules does not register all its indoor units, centralized controller also does not complete tracking process and continues to flicker its LEDs which are matched to interface module address (Continuously rotating LED 00 → LED 05 → LED 07 flickering).

(1) Under group mode tracking (K3 to OFF)

• When there occurred an error in one of the indoor units, RMC-matching LED on the centralized controller flickers.

If communication between them are blocked for some reasons, entire RMC-matching LEDs on the centralized controller blink at the same time.



Under tracking



Tracking completed

J

Error in RMC2 indoor unit LED 03 blinking



Communication block in interaction with I/Ms → All LEDs blinking

(2) Under room mode tracking (K3 to ON)

1 After completion of indoor unit tracking, all LEDs stay in the OFF state.

2 When there occurs block in communication of interface module, only All ON LED blinks.



Indoor unit operation → All ON LED lighting



 • • • • •
 • • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • • •
 • •
 • •
 • •
 • •
 • •
 • •
 • •
 • •
 • •
 • •
 • •
 • •
 • •
 • •
 • •
 • •
 • •
 • •
 •
 • •
 • •
 • •
 • •
 •
 •
 •
 •
 •
 •
 •
 •
 •
 •
 •
 •
 •
 •
 •
 •
 •
 •
 •
 •
 •
 •
 •

Error in I/M, indoor units → All ON LED blinking

Red LED – It flickers during communication with upper-layer devices (DMS, S-NET mini, Function controller, S-NET II Plus)

Green LED – It flickers while interacting with interface modules.



2-2. Centralized Controller (MCM-A202A)

11) Compatibility with interface module



- MIM-B04A : DVM, DVM PLUS, mini DVM(R407), CAC
- MIM-B13A : DVM PLUS II, DVM PLUS III, HR II, mini DVM(R410A), FJM, ERV
- * Old versions MIM-B13, MIM-B04, MIM-B00 are also supported to MCM-A202A.

12) Operation mode selection switch

It is mainly used to set indoor unit operation mode to Cooling, Heating or Auto.



Indoor unit operation

- When all the indoor units are in the OFF state after power reset,
 - Cooling mode set → Cooling operation in 24 °C set temperature, Auto airflow and Stop fan direction.
 - Heating mode set → Heating operation in 27 °C set temperature, Auto airflow and Stop fan direction.
 - Auto mode set → Auto operation in 24 °C set temperature, Auto airflow and Stop fan direction.

2 When the indoor units are operated in certain mode,

- If the selected mode is matched to the current operation mode, indoor units keep their current operation mode.
- If the selected and current modes are not matched, indoor units are controlled to the set mode of the centralized controller.
- Cooling mode set → Cooling operation in 24 °C set temperature, Auto airflow and Stop fan direction.
- Heating mode set → Heating operation in 27 °C set temperature, Auto airflow and Stop fan direction.
- Auto mode set → Auto operation in 24°C set temperature, Auto airflow and Stop fan direction.

3. External Contact Control System

3-1. External Contact Interface Module (MIM-B14)

1) Features



Interlock DVM air-conditioner with external controller

- Indoor unit On/Off control by the external contact (Usable equipment :Card-key,Timer,Sensor)
- Output the indoor unit thermo ON/OFF state
- Output the indoor unit error state

2) Dimensional drawing



3) Explanation of part names



No.	Input/Output	Contact rating	Operation
1	Error state	220VAC, 3A	Normal : Close, Error : Open
2	Indoor unit thermo ON/OFF state	220VAC, 3A	Start : Close, Stop : Open
3	Operation signal input load	5VDC, 5mA	
(4)	Connector for indoor unit		
5	Connector for indoor unit		

Control Systems

3-1. External Contact Interface Module (MIM-B14)

4) Installation

Chapter

External contact line wiring



№0 Ce External operation input load :5VDC/5mA.

- The length of wiring between MIM-B14 and external control equipment is 100 m max.
- ◆ To control by external signal, K11 switch of indoor unit's PCB must be set to "OFF".
- ♦ After installed, the first operation will be conducted with Auto mode, Set temp. 24 °C, Auto Fan speed.

5) Control

Control timing chart



07 System Diagram

1. Wiring

1-1. Slim 1 Way Cassette	
1-2. Console	3
1-3. 4 Way Cassette	
1-4. Mini 4 Way Cassette	5
1-5. Slim Duct	6
1-6. MSP Duct	7
1-7. Ceiling	
1-8. Outdoor Unit	10

2. PCB

2-1. Ass'y PCB List	15
2-2. Slim 1 Way Cassette	16
2-3. Console	17
2-4. 4 Way Cassette ·····	18
2-5. Mini 4 Way Cassette	19
2-6. Slim Duct/MSP Duct	20
2-7. Ceiling	21
2-8. Outdoor Unit	22

3. Circuit

3-1. Slim 1 Way Cassette	30
3-2. Console	31
3-3. 4 Way Cassette	32
3-4. Mini 4 Way Cassette	33
3-5. Slim Duct/MSP Duct	34
3-6. Ceiling	35
3-7. Outdoor Unit	36



1-1. Slim 1 Way Cassette

1) SH026EAV1/SH035EAV1



1-2. Console

1) JH026EAV1/JH035EAV1



System Diagram



1-3. 4 Way Cassette

1) CH070EAV1/CH090EAV/CH105EAV/CH140EAV



* This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

1-4. Mini 4 Way Cassette

1) TH026EAV1/TH035EAV1/TH052EAV1/TH060EAV1





1-5. Slim Duct

1) EH035EAV1/EH052EAV1/EH070EAV1



* This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

1-6. MSP Duct

1) DH052EAV1/DH070EAV1/DH090EAV1/DH105EAV/DH140EAV/DH105EAS



* This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.



1-6. MSP Duct

2) DH052EAS/DH070EAS



 \ast This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

1-7. Ceiling

1) FH052EAV1/FH070EAV1





1-8. Outdoor Unit

1) UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1



* This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.



2) UH052EAV1/UH060EAV1/UH070EAV1

* This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.



1-8. Outdoor Unit

3) UH052EAS/UH070EAS



 \ast This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.


4) UH090EAV/UH105EAV/UH140EAV/UH105EAS

* This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.



5) UH105GAV/UH140GAV



2-1. Ass'y PCB List

PRODUCT	INDO	OR UNIT	OUTDOOR UNIT				
PRODUCT	Model Name	PBA Code	Model Name	Ass'y Control Out Code			
Slim 1 way cassette	SH026EAV1		UH026EAV1	DB93-05837B			
	SH035EAV1	DB93-04768C	UH035EAV1	DB93-05837A			
Console	JH026EAV1		UH026EAV1	DB93-05837B			
	JH035EAV1	DB93-06164A	UH035EAV1	DB93-05837A			
	TH026EAV1		UH026EAV1	DB93-05837B			
Mini / way cassotto	TH035EAV1		UH035EAV1	DB93-05837A			
with 4 way casselle	TH052EAV1	DB93-03451B	UH052EAV1	DB93-05838C			
	TH060EAV1		UH060EAV1	DB93-05838B			
	CH070EAV1		UH070EAV1	DB93-05838A			
	CH090EAV	DB93-04120E	UH090EAV	DB93-05841C			
A	CH105EAV		UH105EAV	DB93-05841B			
4 way cassette	CH105EAV		UH105GAV	DB93-04389B			
	CH140EAV	DB93-04120C	UH140EAV	DB93-05841A			
	CH140EAV		UH140GAV	DB93-04389A			
	EH035EAV1		UH035EAV1	DB93-05837A			
Slim duct	EH052EAV1	DB93-03213K	UH052EAV1	DB93-05838C			
	EH070EAV1		UH070EAV1	DB93-05838A			
	DH052EAV1		UH052EAV1	DB93-05838C			
	DH070EAV1	DB93-03213N	UH070EAV1	DB93-05838A			
	DH090EAV	DB93-03213M	UH090EAV	DB93-05841C			
	DH105EAV		UH105EAV	DB93-05841B			
	DH105EAV		UH105GAV	DB93-04389B			
MSP duct	DH140EAV	DB93-03213H	UH140EAV	DB93-05841A			
	DH140EAV		UH140GAV	DB93-04389A			
	DH052EAS		UH052EAS	DB93-05838E			
	DH070EAS	DB93-03213L	UH070EAS	DB93-05838D			
	DH105EAS	DB93-04120E	UH105EAS	DB93-05841D			
Coiling	FH052EAV1		UH052EAV1	DB93-05838C			
Centrig	FH070EAV1	DB93-03375B	UH070EAV1	DB93-05838A			



2-2. Slim 1 Way Cassette

1) SH026EAV1/SH035EAV1



 \ast This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

2-3. Console

1) JH026EAV1/JH035EAV1



 $[\]ast$ This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.



2-4. 4 Way Cassette

1) CH070EAV1/CH090EAV/CH105EAV/CH140EAV



* This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

2-5. Mini 4 Way Cassette

1) TH026EAV1/TH035EAV1/TH052EAV1/TH060EAV1



 $[\]ast$ This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.



2-6. Slim Duct/MSP Duct

1) EH026EAV1/EH052EAV1/EH070EAV1/DH052EAV1/DH070EAV1/DH090EAV/DH105EAV/ DH140EAV/DH052EAS/DH070EAS/DH105EAS



* This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

2-7. Ceiling

1) FH052EAV1/FH070EAV1

250V T3.15A FT71 FJ lun 4 Ŧ 00387/ m TRANS IN ĀN SS 250V T1.6A ſ FRANS ιĘ S 5 w E ≁ D1 0 P 3 3 1 3 Ā R201 Q201 R206 R207 C205 TAB لم م īc MHT BZ6 <u>C816</u> R613 4 <u>e</u> 100 C817 〕 ╦╗ CEIL <u>U</u>NI -NG م لی CN51 BLK CN83 RED CN44 47 47 C806 502 K2 K3 K4 ☆ 09 C506 C441 C901 C808 C807 • 5 K6 K7 K CN41 441 R405 R402 *iii* 1051 MHT **TR40** R401 CN42 WHT CN43 YEL CN81 R406 R403 1009 R416 R413 e foi 30 99 99 88 88 mg ICI RED Ì HΤ DISPLA 0312

 $\ensuremath{\ast}$ This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.



1) UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1 (EMI PCB)



2) UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1 (Inverter PCB)



* This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.



3) UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1 (Main PCB)

 \ast This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.



4) UH052EAV1/UH060EAV1/UH070EAV1/UH052EAS/UH070EAS (EMI PCB)



5) UH052EAV1/UH060EAV1/UH070EAV1/UH052EAS/UH070EAS (Inverter PCB)



 \ast This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.



6) UH090EAV/UH105EAV/UH140EAV/UH105EAS (EMI PCB)



7) UH090EAV/UH105EAV/UH140EAV/UH105EAS (Inverter PCB)



8) UH105GAV/UH140GAV (EMI PCB)





9) UH105GAV/UH140GAV (Inverter PCB)



* This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.



10) UH090EAV/UH105EAV/UH140EAV/UH105EAS/UH105GAV/UH140GAV (Main PCB)

29 🕕



3-1. Slim 1 Way Cassette

1) SH026EAV1/SH035EAV1



* This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

3-2. Console

1) JH026EAV1/JH035EAV1





3-3. 4 Way Cassette

1) CH070EAV1/CH090EAV/CH105EAV/CH140EAV



3-4. Mini 4 Way Cassette

1) TH026EAV1/TH035EAV1/TH052EAV1/TH060EAV1



* This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.



3-5. Slim Duct/MSP Duct

1) EH035EAV1/EH052EAV1/EH070EAV1/DH052EAV1/DH070EAV1/DH090EAV/DH105EAV/ DH140EAV/DH052EAS/DH070EAS/DH105EAS



 $\ensuremath{\ast}$ This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

3-6. Ceiling

1) FH052EAV1/FH070EAV1



* This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.



1) UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1 (Inverter PCB)



* This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

2) UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1 (Main PCB)



37



3) UH052EAV1/UH060EAV1/UH070EAV1/UH052EAS/UH070EAS (Inverter)



4) UH090EAV/UH105EAV/UH140EAV/UH105EAS (Inverter PCB)





5) UH105GAV/UH140GAV ((Inverter PCB)





6) UH090EAV/UH105EAV/UH140EAV/UH105EAS/UH105GAV/UH140GAV (Main PCB)

Technical Data Book

Troubleshooting

1. Indoor/Outdoor Unit Error Display 1-1. SH026EAV1/SH035EAV1 2 1-2. JH026EAV1/JH035EAV1 4 1-3. TH026EAV1/TH035EAV1/TH052EAV1/ 4 TH060EAV1/CH070EAV1/CH090EAV/ 5 1-4. FH052EAV1/FH070EAV1 6 1-5. Outdoor Unit 7-segment Error Display 7 1.6. Wired Permete Controller Error Display 10
2. Check List
3. Fault Diagnosis by Symptom
3-1. UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1/UH052EAV1/
UH060EAV1/UH070EAV1/UH052EAS/
UH070EAS 14
3-2. UH090EAV/UH105EAV/UH140EAV/
UH105EAS 34
3-3. UH105GAV/UH140GAV 49
4. PCB Inspection
4-1. UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1/UH052EAV1/
UH060EAV1/UH070EAV1/
UH052EAS/UH070EAS
4-2. UH090EAV/UH105EAV/UH140EAV/
UH105EAS 67
4-3. UH105GAV/UH140GAV 69
5. Main Inspection
4-1 UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1/UH052EAV1/
UH060EAV1/UH070EAV1/UH052EAS/
UH070EAS
5-2. UH090EAV/UH105EAV/UH140EAV/
UH105EAS 72
5-3. UH105GAV/UH140GAV 73
6. Q & A

1-1. SH026EAV1/SH035EAV1

Chapter

1) Error detection and reoperation

- If an error occurs during operation, the LED flashes to indicate that there is a problem then all operations stop except LED.
- ♦ When resuming operation with remote controller and switch, it determines error mode after normal operation.

2) Indoor unit LED lamp display at error detected

Error LED lamp Display								
C	5				Causo	Actions to take		
Operation (Green)	Defrost (Red)	٩	×		Cause			
×	×	•	×	×	Breakaway from the room temperature sensor connector.Cut the room temperature sensor wire.	 Check the connection between the room temperature wire and the main PCB of the indoor unit. Check the pattern of the room temperature sensor part of the main PCB of the indoor unit and if parts are open or shorted. 		
•	×	•	×	×	 Disjoint of the in/out sensor connector of the indoor heat exchanger. Cut the In/out sensor wire of the indoor heat exchanger 	 Check the connection between the main PB of the indoor unit and heat exchange sensor wire. Check the pattern of the heat exchanger of the main PCB of the indoor unit and if parts are open or shorted 		
×	×	×	•	×	 Indoor fan motor is non-operative. Indoor fan motor is operating slowly. Indoor fan motor operates at an excessive speed. 	 Check if a motor connector has been dismounted (CN44. CN73) Check the fastening of the motor fan. 		
•	×	×	•	×	 Disjointed or cut off of outdoor temperature sensor. Disjointed or cut off of the outdoor sensor of heat exchanger (COND). Dismounted/ cut off of the outdoor discharge sensor. 	 Check the PCB display window of the outdoor unit then refer to a breakdown diagnosis. 		
×	×	0	0	×	 Communication error between indoor units and outdoor units for more than 2 minutes. 3 min. error of the outdoor unit tracking (multi-product specification). Inconsistency between the number of installed units and communication units (multi-product specification). 	 Check the connection between indoor and outdoor units. Check the settings for indoor Main/ RMC address switch. 		
×	×	•	•	•	 The detection of secondary high temperature at COND (outdoor heat exchanger). The detection of secondary high temperature at discharge. Reverse detection error. 	 Check the PCB display window of the outdoor unit then refer to breakdown diagnosis. 		
×	×	×	•	•	 Deviation of float sensor connector Cut of float sensor wire. 	 Check the connection between main PCB and float sensor in the indoor unit. 		

 \bullet : On, \bullet : Flickering, \times : OFF

◆ If you turn off the air conditioner when the LED is flickering, the LED will also turned off.

Error LED lamp Display									
				Cause	Actions to take				
Operation (Green)	Defrost (Red)		s S						
×	×	•	×	•	Option setup error on peripherals	Check the setting of DIP switch (SW05,SW06, SW07)			
•	×	•	•	×	EEPROM part defect EEPROM circuit defect	 Check non-delivery/ cool delivery/ non-insertion of IC51 Part Pin Check non-delivery/ cool delivery/ non-insertion of IC51 peripheral circuit components. 			
•	•	•	•	•	• EEPROM option none input/erroneous input.	Re-input of option code for indoor unit			

 $\bullet: \mathsf{On}, \ \bullet: \mathsf{Flickering}, \ \times: \mathsf{OFF}$

◆ If you turn off the air conditioner when the LED is flickering, the LED will also turned off.

1-2. JH026EAV1/JH035EAV1

Chapter

1) Error detection and reoperation

- If an error occurs during operation, the LED flashes to indicate that there is a problem then all operations stop except LED.
- When resuming operation with remote controller and switch, it determines error mode after normal operation.

2) Indoor unit LED lamp display at error detecting

		LED) lamp dis			
Abnormal conditions			White			REMARK
		s Şə	٩	*0	Ċ	
Power reset	×	×	×	×	•	-
Error of temperature sensor in the indoor unit (Open/Short)	×	×	0	×	×	-
Error of heat exchanger sensorin the indoor unit	×	×	0	×	0	-
Indoor fan motor is non-operative Indoor fan motor is operating slowly Indoor fan motor operates at an excessive speed	×	•	×	×	×	Indoor motor fan error
Error of the outdoor temperature sensor Error of the condensor temperature sensor Error of the discharge temperature sensor	×	0	×	×	•	-
 Indoor and outdoor unit time out Abnormal data reception more than 60 packet Indoor unit is not connected Communication error between the outdoor unit Main-Inverter Micom (After 1 minute of Main-Inverter detection) 	×	•	•	×	×	 Indoor unit error (Display is unrelated with operation) Outdoor unit error (Display is unrelated with operation)
Communication error between indoor units	0	0	0	×	×	-
[Self diagnosis]Power voltage detection between indoor and outdoor unit communication cable [Self diagnosis]Outdoor unit refrigerant leakage(Gas leak) [Self diagnosis]Outdoor fan restriction error [Inverter]Inverter compressor operation failure [Inverter]DC peak error [Inverter]DC Link voltage 150V or less, 410V or more [Inverter]DC Link voltage 150V or less, 410V or more [Inverter]DC Link voltage 150V or less, 410V or more [Inverter]DC Link sensor roror [Inverter]Electric current error [Inverter]EEPROM READ/WRITE error [Inverter]Inverter zerocrossing error Setting the outdoor unit capacity option error	•	•	•	×	×	-
Error of setting option switches for optional accessories		×		×	×	-
EEPROM error	×			×	×	-
EEPROM option error	•	0	0	0	•	-
MPI no feedback Error	•	×	×	×	×	-

1-3. TH026EAV1/TH035EAV1/TH052EAV1/TH060EAV1/CH070EAV1/CH090EAV/ CH105EAV/CH140EAV

1) Error detection and reoperation

- If an error occurs during operation, the LED flashes to indicate that there is a problem then all operations stop except LED.
- When resuming operation with remote controller and switch, it determines error mode after normal operation.

2) Indoor unit LED lamp display at error detected

		LED) lamp dis			
Abnormal conditions	Green	Red	Yellow	Green	Orange	REMARK
	Ċ	*0	٩	ર્ષ્ટ્ર		
Power reset	0	×	×	×	×	-
Error of temperature sensor in the indoor unit (Open/Short)	×	×	•	×	×	-
Error of heat exchanger sensor in the indoor unit	0	×	0	×	×	-
Error of the outdoor temperature sensor Error of the condensor temperature sensor Error of the discharge temperature sensor	•	×	×	•	×	-
Indoor and outdoor unit time out Abnormal data reception more than 60 packet Indoor unit is not connected Communication error between the outdoor unit Main-Inverter Micom (After 1 minute of Main-Inverter detection)	×	×	•		×	 Indoor unit error (Display is unrelated with operation) Outdoor unit error (Display is unrelated with operation)
[Self diagnosis] Power voltage detection between indoor and outdoor unit communication cable. [Self diagnosis] Outdoor unit refrigerant leakage(Gas leak) [Self diagnosis] Outdoor fan restriction error [Inverter] Inverter compressor operation failure [Inverter] DC peak error [Inverter] DC Link voltage 150V or less, 410V or more [Inverter] Compressor rotation error [Inverter] Electric current error [Inverter] DC Link sensor error [Inverter] DC Link sensor error [Inverter] DC Link sensor error [Inverter] EEPROM READ/WRITE error [Inverter] Inverter zero crossing error Setting the outdoor unit capacity option error	×	×	•	•	•	-
Detection of the float switch	×	×	×	•	0	-
Error of setting option switches for optional accessories	×	×	0	×	0	-
EEPROM error	•	×	0	0	×	-
EEPROM option error	0	0	0	0	0	-

 $\bullet: \mathsf{On}, \ \bullet: \mathsf{Flickering}, \ \times: \mathsf{OFF}$

◆ If you turn off the air conditioner when the LED is flickering, the LED will also turned off.

1-4. FH052EAV1/FH070EAV1

Chapter

1) Error detection and reoperation

- If error occurs during the operation, badness is indicated by LED flickering and all operation is stopped except LED.
- ♦ When reoperating by remote control and switch determine the error mode after normal operation.

2) Indoor unit LED lamp display at error detecting

		LE	D LAMP	P DISPL			
ERROR TYPE			٢	Ş		*0	REMARK
Power reset	×	•	×	×	×	×	-
Error of temperature sensor in the indoor unit (Open/Short)	×	×	•	×	×	×	Displayed on appropriate indoor unit which is operating
Error of heat exchanger sensorin the indoor unit	×	•	•	×	×	×	Displayed on appropriate indoor unit which is operating
Error of the outdoor temperature sensor							Displayed on appropriate
Error of the condenser temperature sensor	×	•	×	•	×	×	indoor unit which is operating
Error of the discharge temperature sensor							Displayed on outdoor unit
Indoor and outdoor unit time out							
Abnormal data reception more than 60 packet							Error of indoor unit :
Indoor unit is not connected	×	×	•	•	×	×	Displayed on the indoor unit
Communication error between the outdoor unit Main-Inverter Micom(After 1 minute of Main-Inverter detection)							regardless of operation
[Self diagnosis] Power voltage detection between indoor and outdoor unit communication cable							
[Self diagnosis] Outdoor unit refrigerant leakage (Gas leak)							
[Self diagnosis] Outdoor fan restriction error							
[Inverter] Inverter compressor operation failure							
[Inverter] DC peak error							
[Inverter] DC Link voltage 150V or less, 410V or more	×	×	•	•		×	-
[Inverter] Compressor rotation error							
[Inverter] Electric current error							
[Inverter] DC Link sensor error							
[Inverter] EEPROM READ/WRITE error							
[Inverter] Inverter zero crossing error							
Setting the outdoor unit capacity option error							
Error of setting option switches for optional accessories	×	×	•	×	•	×	-
EEPROM error	×	•	•	•	×	×	-
EEPROM option error	•	•	•	•	•	0	-

 \bullet : On, \odot : Flickering, \times : OFF

◆ If you turn off the air conditioner when the LED is flickering, the LED will also turned off.
1-5. Outdoor Unit 7-segment Error Display

1) 7-segment

(1) Setting of PCB Display of the Outdoor unit





Function Number of press times	component	component	component	component
1	Test operation at heating mode	Test operation at cooling mode	Reset	View mode change
1	End	End	-	-

(2) K4 View mode Display changes

Push	Display Explanation
1	Target Compressor Frequency
2	Order Compressor Frequency
3	Current Discharge Temperature
4	Target Discharge Temperature
5	EEV current step
6	Condenser Temperature
7	Outdoor Temperature
8	Indoor Eva-pipe Temperature
9	Indoor Temperature
10	Indoor Fan RPM
11	Outdoor Fan RPM
12	Current
13	Safety Control
14	Version(Main Micom)
15	Current Compressor Frequency

1-5. Outdoor Unit 7-segment Error Display

2) Outdoor unit

Chapter

			Product operation status in case of error	-	
Error mode	Content	Measure	Outdoor unit compressor/ Outdoor unit Fan	Error type	
<i>10 1</i>	Indoor unit communication error	Check the communication line for indoor units, check the power supply of the communication phase (DC)	Operation-Off	Communication error	
102	Communication time-out error between indoor/outdoor unit 6-packet over error	Check the communication line for indoor units, check the power supply of the communication phase (DC)	Operation-Off	Communication error	
12 1	Indoor temperature sensor (open/short error)	Check the temp. sensor of the indoor unit room. Check the indoor PCB connector CN21(white)	Operation-Off	Indoor sensor error	
122	Indoor unit Eva In sensor (open/short)	Check the indoor unit drainage pipe sensor Check the indoor PCB connector CN21 (white)	Operation-Off	Indoor sensor error	
128	Dismount of indoor unit Eva In sensor	Check the drainage pipe has been dismounted	Operation-Off	Indoor sensor error	
:53	Secondary detection of indoor floating switch	Check the indoor unit's float sensor Check the indoor PCB connector CN51 (black)	Operation-Off	Self-diagnosis error	
1 85	Indoor unit not connected	Check the indoor unit connection Check the indoor unit option	Operation-Off	Communication error	
203	Communication error between indoor/outdoor unit INV and Main Micom (1 min.)	Check the Main MICOM Check the inverter MICOM	Operation-Off	Communication error	
1 55	Outdoor temperature sensor error	Check the connection status of the sensor Check the sensor location Check the resistance values of sensor	Operation-Off	Outdoor sensor error	
237	Cond. temperature sensor error	Check the connection status of the sensor Check the sensor location Check the resistance values of sensor	Operation-Off	Outdoor sensor error	
25 1	[inverter] Emission temperature sensor error	Check the connection status of the sensor Check the sensor location Check the sensor location Check the resistance values of sensor		Outdoor sensor error	
4 18	Excessive temperature emission	Not an error (discharge temp. control)	Operation-Off Outdoor unit protection control error		
425	Power cable connection error	Check the status of power connection	Operation-Off	Outdoor sensor error	

	Quartered	••••••	Product operation status in case of error	Error type	
Error mode	Content	Measure	Outdoor unit compressor/ Outdoor unit Fan		
450	Non-connection error of indoor and outdoor Communication wire (connected to the power terminal)	Check the status of power connection Check the connection status of the communication line	Operation-Off	Self-diagnosis error	
458	Outdoor fan 1 error	Check the input power connection status Check the connection status between the motor and PCB in outdoor unit Check the fuse of indoor/outdoor units	Operation-Off	Self-diagnosis error	
48 ([inverter] Compressor operation error	Check the connection status of the compressor Check the resistance between different phases in compressor	Operation-Off	Outdoor unit protection control error	
482	Discharge current error/ PFC over-current error	Check the input power Check refrigerant is filled Check outdoor fan operates normally	Operation-Off	Outdoor unit protection control error	
484	[inverter] IPM over current error	Check refrigerant is filled Check the connection status of compressor and if it operates normally Check for any obstacles around indoor/ outdoor units	Operation-Off	Outdoor unit protection control error	
467	[inverter] Compressor rotation error	Check the connection status of the compressor Check the resistance between different phases in compressor	Operation-Off	Outdoor unit protection control error	
488	[inverter] Current sensor error	Check PCB operates normally	Operation-Off	Outdoor unit protection control error	
489	[inverter] DC link voltage sensor error	Check the connection of input power Check the status of RY21 and R2000 of Inverter PCB	Operation-Off	Outdoor unit protection control error	
471	[inverter] OTP error	Check PCB operates normally	Operation-Off	Outdoor unit protection control error	
475	Outdoor fan 2 error	Check the connection status of input power Check the connection status of motor and outdoor PCB Check the fuse of indoor/outdoor unit	Operation-Off	Self-diagnosis error	
554	Gas leakage error	Check refrigerant is filled Check the indoor EVA sensor	Operation-Off Self-diagnosis error		
558	Inconsistent volume	Check the indoor unit's option code	Operation-Off	Outdoor unit protection control error	

1-6. Wired Remote Controller Error Display(COM2)

1) Wired remote controller

Chapter

- ♦ If an error occurs K is displayed on the wired remote controller.
- ◆ To see an error code, please press the test button.

			Product operation status in case of error	Emerture	
Error mode	Content	Measure	Outdoor unit compressor/ Outdoor unit Fan	Error type	
<i>10</i> 1	Indoor unit communication error	Check the communication line for indoor units, check the power supply of the communication phase (DC)	Operation-Off	Communication error	
182	Communication time-out error between indoor/outdoor unit 6-packet over error	Check the communication line for indoor units, check the power supply of the communication phase (DC)	Operation-Off	Communication error	
12 1	Indoor temperature sensor (open/short error)	Check the temp. sensor of the indoor unit room. Check the indoor PCB connector CN21(white)	Operation-Off	Indoor sensor error	
122	Indoor unit Eva In sensor (open/short)	Check the indoor unit drainage pipe sensor Check the indoor PCB connector CN21 (white)	Operation-Off	Indoor sensor error	
128	Dismount of indoor unit Eva In sensor	Check the drainage pipe has been dismounted	Operation-Off	Indoor sensor error	
153	Secondary detection of indoor floating switch	Check the indoor unit's float sensor Check the indoor PCB connector CN51 (black)	Operation-Off	Self-diagnosis error	
1 85	Indoor unit not connected	Check the indoor unit connection Check the indoor unit option	Operation-Off	Communication error	
203	Communication error between indoor/outdoor unit INV and Main Micom (1 min.)	Check the Main MICOM Check the inverter MICOM	Operation-Off	Communication error	
1 55	Outdoor temperature sensor error	Check the connection status of the sensor Check the sensor location Check the resistance values of sensor		Outdoor sensor error	
237	Cond. temperature sensor error	Check the connection status of the sensor Check the sensor location Check the resistance values of sensor	Operation-Off	Outdoor sensor error	
251	[inverter] Emission temperature sensor error	Check the connection status of the sensor Check the sensor location Check the resistance values of sensor	Operation-Off	Outdoor sensor error	
4 18	Excessive temperature emission	Not an error (discharge temp. control)	Operation-Off	Outdoor unit protection control error	
425	Power cable connection error	Check the status of power connection	Check the status of power Operation-Off Outdoo		

	Contont		Product operation status in case of error	Emer for a	
Error mode	Content	Measure	Outdoor unit compressor/ Outdoor unit Fan	Life type	
450	Non-connection error of indoor and outdoor Communication wire (connected to the power terminal)	Check the status of power connection Check the connection status of the communication line	Operation-Off	Self-diagnosis error	
458	Outdoor fan 1 error	Check the input power connection status Check the connection status between the motor and PCB in outdoor unit Check the fuse of indoor/outdoor units	Operation-Off	Self-diagnosis error	
48 ([inverter] Compressor operation error	Check the connection status of the compressor Check the resistance between different phases in compressor	Operation-Off	Outdoor unit protection control error	
482	Discharge current error/ PFC over-current error	Check the input power Check refrigerant is filled Check outdoor fan operates normally	Operation-Off	Outdoor unit protection control error	
484	[inverter] IPM over current error	Check refrigerant is filled Check the connection status of compressor and if it operates normally Check for any obstacles around indoor/ outdoor units	frigerant is filled e connection status of or and if it operates normally Operation-Off r any obstacles around utdoor units		
467	[inverter] Compressor rotation error	Check the connection status of the compressor Check the resistance between different phases in compressor	ck the connection status of the pressor ck the resistance between erent phases in compressor		
468	[inverter] Current sensor error	Check PCB operates normally	Operation-Off	Outdoor unit protection control error	
489	[inverter] DC link voltage sensor error	Check the connection of input power Check the status of RY21 and R2000 of Inverter PCB	Operation-Off	Outdoor unit protection control error	
471	[inverter] OTP error	Check PCB operates normally	Operation-Off	Outdoor unit protection control error	
475	Outdoor fan 2 error	Check the connection status of input power Check the connection status of motor and outdoor PCB Check the fuse of indoor/outdoor unit	Operation-Off	Self-diagnosis error	
554	Gas leakage error	Check refrigerant is filled Check the indoor EVA sensor	Operation-Off	Self-diagnosis error	

1-6. Wired Remote Controller Error Display(COM2)

1) Wired remote controller

Chapter

- ♦ If an error occurs **K** is displayed on the wired remote controller.
- ◆ To see an error code, please press the test button.

Furer mode	Constant	Maaaaaa	Product operation status in case of error	Faren faren	
Error mode	Error mode Content M		Outdoor unit compressor/ Outdoor unit Fan	Error type	
558	Inconsistent volume	Check the indoor unit's option code	Operation-Off	Outdoor unit protection control error	
<i>60 (</i>	Communication error between indoor unit and wired remote controller	Check the connection wire linking indoor unit and wired remote controller	Normal operation	Wired remote controller control error	
<i>602</i>	Communication error between master and slave wired remote controller	Check the option switch that distinguishes master and slave (Available only for 1 master unit and 1 slave unit)	Normal operation	Wired remote controller control error	
808	Cross installation error of COM1/COM2	Check the connection of outdoor unit and wired remote controller is linked to Com2 terminal of the indoor unit	Normal operation	Wired remote controller control error	
88	Wired remote controller COM2 setting option error	Check the Dip switch for Com1 and Com2 is set to Com2	Normal operation	Wired remote controller control error	

2. Check List

- The input voltage should be rating voltage ±10% range. The air conditioner may not operate properly if the voltage is out of this range.
- 2) Is the link cable linking the indoor unit and the outdoor unit linked properly? The indoor unit and the outdoor unit shall be linked by 4 cables. Check the terminals if the indoor unit and outdoor unit are properly linked by the same number of cables. Otherwise the air conditioner may not operate properly.
- 3) When a problem occurs due to the contents illustrated in the table below it is a symptom not related to the malfunction of the air conditioner.

No.	OPERATION OF AIR CONDITIONER	EXPLANATION
1	In a COOL operation mode, the compressor does not operate at a room temperature higher than the setting temperature that the INDOOR FAN should operate. [In case of heat pump model] In a HEAT operation mode, the compressor does not operate at a room temperature lower than the setting temperature that indoor fan should operate.	In happens after a delay of 3 minutes when the compressor is reoperated. The same phenomenon occurs when a power is on. As a phenomenon that the compressor is reoperated after a delay of 3 minutes, the indoor fan is adjusted automatically with reference to a temperature of the air blew.
2	Compressor stops operation intermittently in DRY($\langle \! \mathcal{P} \! \rangle$) mode.	Compressor operation is controlled automatically in DRY mode depending on the room temperature and humidity.
3	[In case of heat pump model] Compressor of the outdoor unit is operating although it is turned off in a HEAT mode.	When the unit is turned off while de-ice is activated, the compressor continues operation for up to 12 minutes(maximum) until the deice is completed.
4	[In case of heat pump model] The compressor and indoor fan stop intermittently in HEAT mode.	The compressor and indoor fan stop intermittently if room temperature exceeds a setting temperature in order to protect the compressor from overheated air in a HEAT mode.
5	[In case of heat pump model] Indoor fan and outdoor fan stop operation intermittently in a HEAT mode.	The compressor operates in a reverse cycle to remove exterior ice in a HEAT mode, and indoor fan and outdoor fan do not operate intermittently for within 20% of the total heater operation

Chapter

3-1. UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1/UH052EAV1/UH060EAV1/UH070EAV1/ UH052EAS/UH070EAS

1) Indoor temperature sensor (open/short)

Indoor unit display	\times (Operation) \times (Defrost) \oplus (Reservation) \times (Fan) \times (Filter)
Criteria	In case of disconnection or short-circuit of the indoor temperature sensors
Cause of problem	Disconnection or short-circuit of the relevant sensors



2) Indoor heat exchange temperature sensor (open/short)

Indoor unit display	(Operation)	imes (Defrost)	(Reservation)	imes (Fan)	imes (Filter)
Criteria	In case of disconnection or short-circuit of the heat exchanger of indoor temperature				
Cause of problem	Disconnection or	short-circuit of	the relevant sensors	6	



3-1. UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1/UH052EAV1/UH060EAV1/UH070EAV1/ UH052EAS/UH070EAS

3) Indoor fan error

Chapter

Indoor unit display	imes (Operation)	imes (Defrost)	imes (Reservation)) (Fan)	imes (Filter)
Criteria	Indoor fan being	non-operative/	stop after excessive	high speed	
Cause of problem	Check for motor	connector disco	onnect/ check motor	fan fastening	I



4) Communication error after completion of tracking

Indoor unit display	\times (Operation) \times (Defrost) \bigcirc (Reservation) \bigcirc (Fan) \times (Filter)
Criteria	If communication between indoor and outdoor units has been blocked for 2 minutes during operation
Cause of problem	Communication error between indoor and outdoor unit



3-1. UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1/UH052EAV1/UH060EAV1/UH070EAV1/ UH052EAS/UH070EAS

5) Indoor float sensor error



Drain pump replacement

CAUTION -Float sensor error is released after indoor unit power has been reset.

Yes

Normal operation

6) Communication error after completion of tracking

Indoor unit display	(Operation)	imes (Defrost)	(Reservation)) (Fan)	imes (Filter)
Criteria	EEPROM circuit	part defect			
Cause of problem	EEPROM compo	onent defect/ ne	cessary component	missing in E	EPROM circuit part/ damage/ soldering





3-1. UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1/UH052EAV1/UH060EAV1/UH070EAV1/ UH052EAS/UH070EAS

7) When outdoor units cannot be turned on

- (1) Cause of the breakdown
 - ♦ Is power voltage 220V?
 - Is AC power properly connected?
 - ♦ Are the LEDs of Main PCB and inverter PCB of the outdoor unit on?
 - ◆ Is the power supply of the outdoor unit 220V?



8) IPM and over current error

(1) Inspection items

- Is refrigerant filled?
- Is the compressor operating without a problem?
- Is the compressor connected properly?
- Are there any obstacles around the indoor/outdoor units?



3-1. UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1/UH052EAV1/UH060EAV1/UH070EAV1/ UH052EAS/UH070EAS

8) IPM and over current error

Chapter



9) Compressor starting error, compressor locking error, compressor revolving error

(1) Inspection items

- ◆ Is the connection line between power and the compressor properly connected?
- ◆ Is the resistance between different compressor phases normal?



3. Fault Diagnosis by Symptom

3-1. UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1/UH052EAV1/UH060EAV1/UH070EAV1/ UH052EAS/UH070EAS

10) DC Link and over/lower voltage error

(1) Inspection items

Chapter

- Is compressor operating properly?
- ◆ Is there a connection between input power and power?



11) Outdoor temperature sensor error

(1) Inspection items

- ◆ Are the sensors connected properly?
- ◆ Are the sensors located properly?
- Do the resistance values of the sensors satisfy each temperature?



3. Fault Diagnosis by Symptom

3-1. UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1/UH052EAV1/UH060EAV1/UH070EAV1/ UH052EAS/UH070EAS

12) Emission temperature sensor error

(1) Inspection items

Chapter

- ◆ Are the sensors connected properly?
- ◆ Are the sensors located properly?
- ◆ Do the resistance values of the sensors satisfy each temperature?



13) Cond temperature sensor error

(1) Inspection items

- ◆ Are the sensors connected properly?
- Are the sensors located properly?
- ◆ Do the resistance values of the sensors satisfy each temperature?





3-1. UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1/UH052EAV1/UH060EAV1/UH070EAV1/ UH052EAS/UH070EAS

14) Communication error between indoor/outdoor units (1min.)

- (1) Inspection items
- ♦ Is the communication line between indoor and outdoor units connected properly?
- ◆ Is there a communication connection between power line and communication line?



15) Outdoor fan error

(1) Inspection items

- Is input power and power connected properly?
- ◆ Is motor connection line properly connected to the PCB of the outdoor unit?
- ◆ Is the fuse for indoor/outdoor unit connected?
- ◆ Are there any obstacles around Motor or Propeller?
- ◆ Is Motor Driver out of order?



3. Fault Diagnosis by Symptom

3-1. UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1/UH052EAV1/UH060EAV1/UH070EAV1/ UH052EAS/UH070EAS

15) Outdoor fan error

Chapter



16) Discharge current error/ PFC over-current error

(1) Inspection items

- ♦ Is input power correct?
- ◆ Is refrigerant filled?
- ◆ Is the outdoor fan spinning correctly?
- Are there any obstacles around indoor/outdoor units?



3. Fault Diagnosis by Symptom

3-1. UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1/UH052EAV1/UH060EAV1/UH070EAV1/ UH052EAS/UH070EAS

17) Gas leakage error

Chapter

- (1) Inspection items
 - ♦ Is refrigerant filled?
 - Is the indoor EVA sensor connected properly?



18) Other

- (1) **Current sensor error** Check PCB operates normally then replace the PCB
- (2) Compressor V limit error

Check the compressor operates normally then replace the compressor. If an error still occurs after the replacement of the compressor, replace the PCB.

- (3) **OTP error** Check PCB operates normally then replace the PCB.
- (4) **DC link Voltage Sensor Error** Check the connection between input power and the power is okay then replace the PCB.
- (5) **AC zero Crossing signal out error** Check the connection between input power and the power is okay then replace the PCB.
- (6) Inconsistent volume

Check the option code of the indoor unit.

3. Fault Diagnosis by Symptom

3-2. UH090EAV/UH105EAV/UH140EAV/UH105EAS

1) No power(completely dead)-initial diagnosis

(1) Checklist :

- Is Power source voltage normal?
- ◆ Is AC power linked correctly?(miss-wiring, wire detaching etc.)
- ◆ Is terminal voltage for indoor unit normal?(230Vac nominal)
- ◆ Is Wired remote controller installed correctly?



2) The outdoor unit power supply error

(1) Checklist :

- Are the input power voltage and power connection correct?
- ◆ Is there any Fuse Short of the indoor or outdoor unit?
- ◆ Is any LED lit on INVERTER PCB?
- ◆ Are Reactor wires of the outdoor unit connected correctly?



3. Fault Diagnosis by Symptom

3-2. UH090EAV/UH105EAV/UH140EAV/UH105EAS

3) The outdoor unit fan error

(1) Checklist :

Chapter

- Are the input power voltage and power connection correct?
- ♦ Is the motor wire connected to the outdoor PCB correctly?
- ◆ Is there no obstacle at the surrounding of motor and propeller?
- Does the driver in the motor case broken?



4) Total current trip error

(1) Checklist :

- Is the input power voltage proper?
- ◆ Is the refrigerant charged properly?
- Does the compressor rotate normally?(Reverse rotation, Locking etc.)
- Does the outdoor fan operate normally?(Fan propeller loss, Motor error ect.)
- ◆ Is the installation condition of outdoor unit good?(Piping, Space etc.)
- ◆ Is there no ventilation obstruction at the surrounding of outdoor unit?(Outdoor unit cover, Fan front obstruction etc.)
- ◆ Is there no ventilation obstruction at the surrounding of indoor unit?(Overload condition in heating mode)





3-2. UH090EAV/UH105EAV/UH140EAV/UH105EAS

5) In Case of heating at the cooling mode or cooling at the heating mode





3. Fault Diagnosis by Symptom

3-2. UH090EAV/UH105EAV/UH140EAV/UH105EAS

6) Outdoor temperature sensor error

(1) Checklist :

Chapter

- Is the sensor connector connected correctly?
- Is the sensor placed correctly?
- ◆ Does the both terminal of sensor satisfy the resistance value in accordance with temperature?
- ◆ Is the resistance value of sensor connection pull_up correct?
- (2) Troubleshooting procedure





7) Discharge temperature sensor error

(1) Checklist :

- Is the sensor connector connected correctly?
- ◆ Is the sensor placed correctly?
- Does the both terminal of sensor satisfy the resistance value in accordance with temperature?
- ♦ Is the resistance value of sensor connection pull_up correct?





3. Fault Diagnosis by Symptom

3-2. UH090EAV/UH105EAV/UH140EAV/UH105EAS

8) Coil temperature sensor error

(1) Checklist :

Chapter

- Is the sensor connector connected correctly?
- Is the sensor placed correctly?
- Does the both terminal of sensor satisfy the resistance value in accordance with temperature?
- ♦ Is the resistance value of sensor connection pull_up correct?




9) Fan error

(1) Checklist :

- ♦ Isn't the fan locked?
- ◆ Is the sensor placed correctly?
- ◆ Does the both terminal of sensor satisfy the resistance value in accordance with temperature?
- ◆ Is the resistance value of sensor connection pull_up correct?





3. Fault Diagnosis by Symptom

3-2. UH090EAV/UH105EAV/UH140EAV/UH105EAS

10) Discharge temperature sensor error

- (1) Checklist :
 - ♦ Is the connection of R, S, T power wire normal?
 - ◆ Are Relay RY21 and R200 on the INVERTER PCB mounted normally?
 - ◆ Are Relay RY01 and RY01 on the INVERTER PCB mounted normally?



11) O.C.(Over Current) error

(1) Checklist :

- ♦ Is the refrigerant charged properly?
- ◆ Does the compressor rotate normally?(Reverse rotation, Locking etc.)
- ◆ Is connection of compressor wire normal?
- ◆ Is compressor motor normal?(Insulation, Coil resistance etc.)
- Does a temporary cycle overload condition happened?



3-2. UH090EAV/UH105EAV/UH140EAV/UH105EAS

12) Communication error

(1) Checklist :

Chapter

- ♦ Is the communication cable between the indoor unit and outdoor unit connected correctly?
- Isn't the power cable and communication cable wiring error?
- (2) Troubleshooting procedure



13) Compressor lock error

(1) Checklist :

- ♦ Is the connection of cable for the compressor and power?
- ◆ Is the interphase resistance of compressor normal?
- (2) Troubleshooting procedure



Troubleshooting

3. Fault Diagnosis by Symptom

3-2. UH090EAV/UH105EAV/UH140EAV/UH105EAS

14) DC Link over voltage/ low voltage error

(1) Checklist :

Chapter

- ♦ Is the power voltage normal?(Lightning, Power interruption etc.)
- ◆ Is AC Power cable connection normal?(Detaching the wire)
- (2) Troubleshooting procedure



16) The Others

- (1) Capacity miss match
 - Check again the indoor unit option code.

3-3. UH105GAV/UH140GAV

1) No power(completely dead)-initial diagnosis

(1) Checklist :

- Is Power source voltage normal?
- ◆ Is AC power linked correctly?(miss-wiring, wire detaching etc.)
- ♦ Is any LED on the MAIN PCB of Outdoor unit lit?
- ◆ Is terminal voltage for indoor unit normal?(230Vac nominal)
- ◆ Is Wired remote controller installed correctly?



Troubleshooting

3. Fault Diagnosis by Symptom

3-3. UH105GAV/UH140GAV

2) The outdoor unit power supply error

(1) Checklist :

Chapter

- Are the input power voltage and power connection correct?
- ♦ Is there any Fuse Short of the indoor or outdoor unit?
- ♦ Is any LED lit on both MAIN PCB and INVERTER PCB?
- Are Reactor wires of the outdoor unit connected correctly?



3) The outdoor unit fan error

(1) Checklist :

- ◆ Are the input power voltage and power connection correct?
- ♦ Is the motor wire connected to the outdoor PCB correctly?
- ♦ Is there no obstacle at the surrounding of motor and propeller?
- Does the driver in the motor case broken?

(2) Troubleshooting procedure



* TEST operation

press K900 button on the MAIN PCB after power on.

- once : cooling mode

- twice in a second : heating mode

3. Fault Diagnosis by Symptom

3-3. UH105GAV/UH140GAV

4) Total current trip error

(1) Checklist :

Chapter

- ◆ Is the input power voltage proper?
- Is the refrigerant charged properly?
- Does the compressor rotate normally?(Reverse rotation, Locking etc.)
- Does the outdoor fan operate normally?(Fan propeller loss, Motor error ect.)
- ◆ Is the installation condition of outdoor unit good?(Piping, Space etc.)
- ◆ Is there no ventilation obstruction at the surrounding of outdoor unit?(Outdoor unit cover, Fan front obstruction etc.)
- ◆ Is there no ventilation obstruction at the surrounding of indoor unit?(Overload condition in heating mode)





5) In case of heating at the cooling mode or cooling at the heating mode



3-3. UH105GAV/UH140GAV

5) In case of heating at the cooling mode or cooling at the heating mode



6) Outdoor temperature sensor error

(1) Checklist :

- Is the sensor connector connected correctly?
- Is the sensor placed correctly?
- Does the both terminal of sensor satisfy the resistance value in accordance with temperature?
- ♦ Is the resistance value of sensor connection pull_up correct?
- (2) Troubleshooting procedure







3. Fault Diagnosis by Symptom

3-3. UH105GAV/UH140GAV

7) Discharge temperature sensor error

(1) Checklist :

Chapter

- Is the sensor connector connected correctly?
- Is the sensor placed correctly?
- Does the both terminal of sensor satisfy the resistance value in accordance with temperature?
- ◆ Is the resistance value of sensor connection pull_up correct?
- (2) Troubleshooting procedure





8) Coil temperature sensor error

(1) Checklist :

- Is the sensor connector connected correctly?
- ◆ Is the sensor placed correctly?
- Does the both terminal of sensor satisfy the resistance value in accordance with temperature?
- ♦ Is the resistance value of sensor connection pull_up correct?





3. Fault Diagnosis by Symptom

3-3. UH105GAV/UH140GAV

9) Fan error

Chapter

- (1) Checklist :
 - Isn't the fan locked?
 - ◆ Is the sensor placed correctly?
 - ◆ Does the both terminal of sensor satisfy the resistance value in accordance with temperature?
 - ◆ Is the resistance value of sensor connection pull_up correct?



10) Discharge temperature sensor error

(1) Checklist :

- ♦ Is the connection of R, S, T power wire normal?
- ♦ Are Relay RY21 and R200 on the INVERTER PCB mounted normally?





3. Fault Diagnosis by Symptom

3-3. UH105GAV/UH140GAV

11) O.C.(Over Current) error

(1) Checklist :

Chapter

- ◆ Is the refrigerant charged properly?
- Does the compressor rotate normally?(Reverse rotation, Locking etc.)
- Is connection of compressor wire normal?
- ◆ Is compressor motor normal?(Insulation, Coil resistance etc.)
- Does a temporary cycle overload condition happened?



12) Communication error

(1) Checklist :

- ♦ Is the connection of cable for the compressor and power?
- ♦ Is the interphase resistance of compressor normal?
- (2) Troubleshooting procedure



3. Fault Diagnosis by Symptom

3-3. UH105GAV/UH140GAV

13) Communication error

(1) Checklist :

Chapter

- ♦ Is the communication cable between the indoor unit and outdoor unit connected correctly?
- Isn't the power cable and communication cable wiring error?
- (2) Troubleshooting procedure



14) Compressor lock error

(1) Checklist :

- ♦ Is the connection of cable for the compressor and power?
- ◆ Is the interphase resistance of compressor normal?
- (2) Troubleshooting procedure





3-3. UH105GAV/UH140GAV

15) DC Link over voltage/ low voltage error

- (1) Checklist :
 - ♦ Is the power voltage normal?(Lightning, Power interruption etc.)
 - ◆ Is AC Power cable connection normal?(Detaching the wire)
- (2) Troubleshooting procedure



16) The Others

- (1) Capacity miss match
 - ◆ Check again the indoor unit option code.

4-1. UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1/UH052EAV1/UH060EAV1/UH070EAV1/ UH052EAS/UH070EAS

1) Pre-inspection notices

- (1) Check if you pulled out the AC power plug when you eliminate the PCB or front panel.
- (2) Don't hold the PCB side not impose excessive force on it to eliminate the PCB.
- (3) Don't pull the lead wire but hold the whole housing to connect or disconnect a connector to the PCB.
- (4) In case of outdoor PCB disassembly, check first the complete discharge of condenser(C101) after 30 seconds power off.

2) Inspection procedure

- (1) Check connector connection and peeling of PCB or bronze coating pattern when you think the PCB is broken.
- (2) The PCB is composed of the 3 parts.
 - Indoor Main PCB Part : MICOM and surrounding circuit, relay, room fan motor driving circuit and control circuit, sensor driving circuit, power circuit of DC12V and DC5V, and buzzer driving circuit.
 - 7 segment PCB part : 7 segment, switch
 - Outdoor Main PCB part : MICOM and surrounding circuit. IPM and PFC circuit and control circuit.
 - EMI PCB Part : Line filter and Noise Capacitor, Varistor

3) Detail	ed inspe	ction pro	ocedure
-----------	----------	-----------	---------

No.	PROCEDURE	INSPECTION METHOD	CAUSE
1	Plug out and pull the PCB out of the electronic box. Check the PCB fuse.	1) Is the fuse disconnected?	 Over current Indoor Fan Motor Short AC Part Pattern Short of the MAIN PCB
2	Supply power.	Checking the power voltage.	
	If the operating lamp twinkles at this time, the above 1)~3)have	1) Is the DB71 input voltage AC200V~AC240V?	Power Cord is fault, Fuse open. Wrong Power Cable Wiring, AC Part is faulty.
no relation.	 2) Is the voltage between both terminals of the C104 on the 2nd side of the transformer DC12V ±0.5V? 	Switching Trans or Power Circuit is faulty	
		3) Is the voltage between both terminals of OUT and GND of IC02(KA7805) DC5V ±0.5V?	Power Circuit is faulty, Load Short
3	Press the ON/OFF button. 1. FAN Speed [High] 2. Continuous Operation	1) Is the voltage over AC180V being imposed on terminal #3 and #5 of the fan motor connector(CN73)?	• Fan Motor of the indoor is faulty
		2) The fan motor of the indoor unit doesn't run.	Fan Motor Connector(CN73) is faulty
		3) The power voltage between terminal #3 and #5 of the connector(CN73) is 0V.	ASS'Y Main PCB is faulty Connection is faulty

Chapter

4-1. UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1/UH052EAV1/UH060EAV1/UH070EAV1/ UH052EAS/UH070EAS

4) Outdoor detailed inspection procedure

No.	PROCEDURE	INSPECTION METHOD	CAUSE		
1	Wait 30 seconds over after disconnecting the power cable Check the outdoor PCB.	 Is C101 discharged? Is the resistance of both terminals of C101 opened? Is the fuse of EMI PCB normal? Is the reactor wire connected? 	 Over Current Inner short of PCB BLDC FAN Motor Error 		
2	Check the outdoor unit PCB.	 Is R001 200ohm? Does RY503 operate normally? (IC55 & 8: 0V, 4: 5V) Is the fuse normal? 	Outdoor PCB Error Relay(RY503) Error IC55 Error		
3	Check the LED lighting after power supply.	 Normal: Red: Light On, Green: Flickering, Yellow : Light Off? Is the voltage of C101 250V over? Is the input of IC19 8V, and the output 5V? Recheck after disassembling BLDC FAN Wire. 	 Inner short of outdoor PCB Wrong assembly of outdoor PCB BLDC FAN Error 		
4	Check the condition of indoor & outdoor connection cable.	 Is the green LED light on once per second? Is the indoor & outdoor connection cable connected in order? Is the grounding wire connected to the both of indoor & outdoor unit? 	 Wrong connection of Indoor/Outdoor wiring Wrong assembly of outdoor communication circuit 		
5	Check the Comp Wire.	 Is it connected red,blue,and yellow in order in counter clockwise. Are the valve and its installation condition good? Is the installation condition of outdoor unit? 	 Wrong assembly Installation condition is bad. 		
6	Check the BLDC Fan.	 Is CN01 1, 3 over 250V? Is CN01 3, 5 within 1V~5V? Is the voltage of CN01 6 changed? Is the resistance of BLDC Motor 1, 3 opened after power off? 	Outdoor PCB Error BLDC Motor Error		

4-2. UH090EAV/UH105EAV/UH140EAV/UH105EAS

1) Pre-inspection notices

- (1) Turn off the breaker, AC power source, before disassembling the unit because of electrical hazard.
- (2) Confirm the complete discharge of capacitor C102, C702, C703, C704, C705, C706, C707 on the INVERTER PCB when you touch the PCB.Especially discharging speed of C702-C707 is very slow because of little load in stand-by condition. To confirm the voltage of C702-C707, measure the DC link voltage at the IGBT module pins near C701 at which

applying voltage(450-510Vdc) is marked. To confirm discharging of C102, measure the voltage of non mounted C103 solder hole or check if all LEDs are off.

- (3) Don't touch the metal body of electrolytic capacitor for avoiding electrical shock before confirming discharge.
- (4) To discharging the capacitor use power resistor of about 1 Kohm, 10W. Soldering tool(non electronic temperature control type) can be used as a discharging resistor.
- (5) Don't pull the lead wire but hold the whole housing to disconnect or connect a housing from or to the PCB.

2) Inspection procedure

- (1) Check the connection of each housing to the connector first and the peeling of PCB copper pattern.
- (2) The PCB is composed of the 3 part in the indoor unit.
 - INDOOR Main PCB part : Indoor unit control, MICOM and surrounding circuit, relay, fan motor driving circuit, sensor reading circuit, buzzer driving circuit and DC power supplying circuit.
 - 7 segment PCB part : 7 segment, switch
 - INDOOR EMI PCB part : Line filter, Noise Capacitor and Varistor
- (3) The PCB is composed of the 3 part in the outdoor unit.
 - EMI PCB part : Line filter for electrical noise, Varistors for surge and Fuses.
 - MAIN PCB part : Refrigeration cycle controller with MICOM
 - INVERTER PCB part : Compressor driving inverter and BLDC fan controller

3) Indoor detailed inspection procedure

No.	PROCEDURE	INSPECTION METHOD	CAUSE
1	Open the electronic component box and check the PCB fuse	Turn off the power 1) Is the Fuse F701 on the PCB blown? 2) Is the Fuse F702 on the MAIN PCB blown?	 Over current Indoor fan motor short PCB AC Part pattern short
2	Check the DIP and rotary switch on the PCB	1) Is the setting of each switch proper?	Wrong setting of switch
3	Check the DC voltage	1) Is the voltage of CN32 pin #1-#2 12V? 2) Is the voltage of C10 pin #9-#10 5V?	SMPS on MAIN PBA trouble Load short
4	FAN operation checking Press the ON/OFF button. 1. FAN Speed[HIGH] 2. FAN mode	 Is the FAN motor running? Is the connection of CN73 normal? 	 Controller trouble inside of the fan motor Connector trouble of CN73

4. PCB Inspection

4-2. UH090EAV/UH105EAV/UH140EAV/UH105EAS

4) Outdoor detailed inspection procedure

No.	PROCEDURE	INSPECTION METHOD	CAUSE
1	Turn OFF the power and check wire and socket connection on each part	Wait for 1 minute after turn off1) Is connection of housing to socket normal?2) Is connection of each wire to terminal block normal?3) Is the reactor wire connection normal?4) Is there no miss-wiring of each cable?	installation mistakemiss assembling
2	FUSE check	Is the fuses on each PCB normal? 1 fuse on control box 1 fuse on MAIN PCB	wire shortoverloadBLDC FAN short error
3	Turn on the power and check voltage of terminal block	Is N-R,N-S,N-T around 230Vac? Is R-S,S-T,T-R around 400Vac? Is L-N(to indoor unit) around 230Vac? Is F1-F2 within 5Vdc?	miss wiring of power cablewire detaching
4	Check LED display on INVERTER PCB	 Is RED LED ON? Is GREEN LED Blinking once a second? Is LEDs displaying error code pattern? 	 INVERTER PCB power trouble NO communication between MAIN and INVERTER PCB error detection
5	Check DC voltage of SMPS output	 MAIN PCB 1) Is voltage of CN51 pin#1-#2 12-14.5V? 2) Is voltage of C108 5V? INVERTER PCB 3) Is voltage of IC19 G&O 5V? 4) Is voltage of R107 12V? 5) Is voltage of C119 15V? 	SMPS circuit trouble
6	Check INVERTER PCB	 Is resistance of R001 200ohm? To check this, touch one probe to CN22pin#1(N) and the other to BD01 upper side pin of '~' marking pins Is DC Link voltage 450-510V? Check IGBT module pins marking voltage Q803 C&G 	 resister wire connection between EMI PCB and INVERTER PCB
7	Check BLDC fan	1) See 12-2-3 The Outdoor unit Fan error (Fault Diagnosis)	

4-3. UH105GAV/UH140GAV

1) Pre-inspection notices

- (1) Turn off the breaker, AC power source, before disassembling the unit because of electrical hazard.
- (2) Confirm the complete discharge of capacitor C102, C702, C703, C704, C705, C706, C707 on the INVERTER PCB when you touch the PCB.Especially discharging speed of C702-C707 is very slow because of little load in stand-by condition. To confirm the voltage of C702-C707, measure the DC link voltage at the IGBT module pins near C701 at which

applying voltage(450-510Vdc) is marked. To confirm discharging of C102, measure the voltage of non mounted C103 solder hole or check if all LEDs are off.

- (3) Don't touch the metal body of electrolytic capacitor for avoiding electrical shock before confirming discharge.
- (4) To discharging the capacitor use power resistor of about 1 Kohm, 10W. Soldering tool(non electronic temperature control type) can be used as a discharging resistor.
- (5) Don't pull the lead wire but hold the whole housing to disconnect or connect a housing from or to the PCB.

2) Inspection procedure

- (1) Check the connection of each housing to the connector first and the peeling of PCB copper pattern.
- (2) The PCB is composed of the 3 part in the indoor unit.
 - INDOOR Main PCB part : Indoor unit control, MICOM and surrounding circuit, relay, fan motor driving circuit, sensor reading circuit, buzzer driving circuit and DC power supplying circuit.
 - Display PCB part : LED lamps, Switch, Remote controller module.
 - INDOOR EMI PCB part : Line filter, Noise Capacitor and Varistor
- (3) The PCB is composed of the 3 part in the outdoor unit.
 - EMI PCB part : Line filter for electrical noise, Varistors for surge and Fuses.
 - MAIN PCB part : Refrigeration cycle controller with MICOM
 - INVERTER PCB part : Compressor driving inverter and BLDC fan controller

3) Indoor detailed inspection procedure

No.	PROCEDURE	INSPECTION METHOD	CAUSE
1	Open the electronic component box and check the PCB fuse	Turn off the power 1) Is the Fuse F701 on the EMI PCB blown? 2) Is the Fuse F702 on the MAIN PCB blown?	 Over current Indoor fan motor short PCB AC Part pattern short
2	Check the LEDs for DC power and communication condition	 Turn on the power 1) Is RED LED blinking? his led means micom is running normally. 2) Is GREEN LED blinking? This means communication between Indoor and Outdoor unit is on 3) Is YELLOW LED blinking? This means communication between Indoor and wired remote controller is on. It may take one minute to start communication 	 Communication circuit trouble Communication wire connection trouble wrong connection for power supply wire of remote controller
3	Check the DIP and rotary switch on the PCB	1) Is the setting of each switch proper?	Wrong setting of switch
4	Check the DC voltage	1) Is the voltage of CN32 pin #1-#2 12V? 2) Is the voltage of C10 pin #9-#10 5V?	SMPS on MAIN PBA trouble Load short
5	FAN operation checking Press the ON/OFF button. 1. FAN Speed[HIGH] 2. FAN mode	 Is the FAN motor running? Is the connection of CN73 normal? 	 Controller trouble inside of the fan motor Connector trouble of CN73



Troubleshooting

4. PCB Inspection

4-3. UH105GAV/UH140GAV

4) Outdoor detailed inspection procedure

No.	PROCEDURE	INSPECTION METHOD	CAUSE
1	Turn OFF the power and check wire and sock- et connection on each part	Wait for 1 minute after turn off1) Is connection of housing to socket normal?2) Is connection of each wire to terminal block normal?3) Is the reactor wire connection normal?4) Is there no miss-wiring of each cable?	installation mistakemiss assembling
2	FUSE check	Is the fuses on each PCB normal? 3 fuses on EMI PCB 1 fuse on MAIN PCB 1 fuse on INVERTER PCB	 wire short overload BLDC FAN short error
3	Turn on the power and check voltage of terminal block	Is N-R,N-S,N-T around 230Vac? Is R-S,S-T,T-R around 400Vac? Is L-N(to indoor unit) around 230Vac? Is F1-F2 within 5Vdc?	miss wiring of power cablewire detaching
4	Check LED display on AIN PCB	 Is RED LED ON? Is GREEN LED Blinking once a second? Is LEDs displaying error code pattern? 	MAIN PCB power trouble bad communication between indoor and out- door unit error detection
5	Check LED display on INVERTER PCB	 Is RED LED ON? Is GREEN LED Blinking once a second? Is LEDs displaying error code pattern? 	 INVERTER PCB power trouble NO communication between MAIN and INVERTER PCB error detection
6	Check DC voltage of SMPS output	 MAIN PCB 1) Is voltage of CN51 pin#1-#2 12-14.5V? 2) Is voltage of C108 5V? INVERTER PCB 3) Is voltage of CN51 pin#1-#2 5V? 4) Is voltage of C124 12V? 5) Is voltage of each ZD100,ZD101,ZD102,ZD103 17-18V? 	SMPS circuit trouble
7	Check INVERTER PCB	 Is resistance of R100 200ohm? To check this, touch one probe to CN10 pin#1(N) and the other to D101 upper side pin of '~' mark- ing pins Is DC Link voltage 450-510V? Check IGBT module pins marking voltage near C701 	 resister wire connection between EMI PCB and INVERTER PCB
8	Check BLDC fan	1) See 12-2-3 The Outdoor unit Fan error (Fault Diagnosis)	

5-1. UH026EAV1/UH035EAV1/UH052EAV1/UH060EAV1/UH070EAV1/ UH052EAS/UH070EAS

PART	BREAKDOWN INSPECTION METHOD					
Room Temperature Sensor	Measure resistance with a tester					
	Normal	At the normal temperature 3	37kΩ~8.3kΩ(-7°C~+30°C)		
	Abnormal	∞, 0 $Ω$ · · · Open or Short				
Room Fan Motor	Measure the	the resistance between terminals of the connector(CN73) with a tester.				
	Normal	nal At the normal temperature(10°C~30°C)				
		Compare terminal	Resistance	Remark		
		Yellow, Blue	404.4Ω ±10%	Main		
		Yellow, Red	340Ω ±10%	Sub		
	Abnormal	∞, 0Ω · · · Open or Short				
Stepping Motor	Measure the	the resistance between the red wire and each terminal wire with a tester.				
	Normal	About 300Ω at the normal temperature($20^{\circ}C$ ~ $30^{\circ}C$)				
	Abnormal	∞, 0 $Ω$ · · · Open or Short				

Chapter

5. Main Inspection

5-2. UH090EAV/UH105EAV/UH140EAV/UH105EAS

PART	BREAKDOWN INSPECTION METHOD					
Indoor Unit Temperature Sensor	Measure sensor resistance with a multimeter					
	Normal	Normal At the normal temperature $37k\Omega \sim 8.3k\Omega(-7^{\circ}C \sim +30^{\circ}C)$				
	Abnormal	∞, 0 $Ω$ · · · Open or Sł	nort			
Indoor Unit BLDC FAN Motor	Measure ter	minal resistance with a	multimeter			
	Normal	At the normal temper	ature(10°C~3	30°C)		
		Wire	pin number	Resistance	Remark	
		RED - BLACK	1-3	over 1MΩ	+300V motor power	
		WHITE - BLACK	4-3	1K ~ 2KΩ	+15V control power	
		YELLOW - BLACK	5-3	200Κ ~ 300ΚΩ	control	
		BLUE - BLACK	6-3	10K ~ 50KΩ	pulse	
	Abnormal	∞, 0Ω · · · Open or Sł	nort			
Outdoor Unit Measure sensor resistance with a multimeter						
Outdoor Temperature Sensor &	Normal At the normal temperature $37k\Omega \sim 8.3k\Omega(-7^{\circ}C \sim +30^{\circ}C)$ see 12-2-6 and 12-2-8					
Cond Temperature Sensor	Abnormal $\infty, 0\Omega \cdots$ Open or Short					
Outdoor Unit	Measure sensor resistance with a multimeter					
Discharge Temperature Sensor	Normal	Jormal At the normal temperature $37k\Omega \sim 8.3k\Omega(-7^{\circ}C \sim +30^{\circ}C)$ see 12-2-6 and 12-2-8				
	Abnormal	Abnormal $\infty, 0\Omega \cdots$ Open or Short				
Outdoor Unit BLDC FAN MOTOR	Measure ter	leasure terminal resistance with a multimeter				
	Normal	At the normal temper	ature(10°C~3	30°C)		
		Wire	pin number	Resistance	Remark	
		RED - BLACK	1-3	over 1MΩ	+300V motor power	
		WHITE - BLACK	4-3	1ΚΩ ~ 2ΚΩ	+15V control power	
		YELLOW - BLACK	5-3	200ΚΩ ~ 300ΚΩ	control	
		BLUE - BLACK	6-3	10ΚΩ ~ 50ΚΩ	pulse	
		ORANGE - BLACK	7-3	10ΚΩ ~ 50ΚΩ	reverse	
	Abnormal	∞, 0 $Ω$ · · · Open or Sł	nort			
Outdoor Unit 4way Valve Solenoid	Measure se	ensor resistance with a multimeter				
	Normal	At the normal temper	ature 37kΩ~8	.3kΩ(-7°C ~ +30°C) see 12-2-6 and 12-2-8	
	Abnormal	∞, 0Ω · · · Open or Sł	nort			

5-3. UH105GAV/UH140GAV

PART	BREAKDOWN INSPECTION METHOD					
Indoor Unit Temperature Sensor	Measure sensor resistance with a multimeter					
	Normal	At the normal temper	ature 37kΩ~8	3.3kΩ(-7°C ~ +30°C)	
	Abnormal	∞, 0 $Ω$ · · · Open or Sł	nort			
Indoor Unit BLDC FAN Motor	Measure ter	minal resistance with a	multimeter			
	Normal	At the normal temper	ature(10°C~3	30°C)		
		Wire	pin number	Resistance	Remark	
		RED - BLACK	1-3	over 1MΩ	+300V motor power	
		WHITE - BLACK	4-3	1K ~ 2KΩ	+15V control power	
		YELLOW - BLACK	5-3	200K ~ 300KΩ	control	
		BLUE - BLACK	6-3	10K ~ 50KΩ	pulse	
	Abnormal	∞, 0Ω · · · Open or Sł	nort			
Outdoor Unit Measure sensor resistance with a multimeter						
Outdoor Temperature Sensor &	Normal At the normal temperature $37k\Omega \sim 8.3k\Omega(-7^{\circ}C \sim +30^{\circ}C)$ see 12-2-6 and 12-2-8					
Cond Temperature Sensor	Abnormal	∞, 0Ω · · · Open or Sł	nort			
Outdoor Unit	Measure sensor resistance with a multimeter					
Discharge Temperature Sensor	Normal	Normal At the normal temperature $37k\Omega \sim 8.3k\Omega(-7^{\circ}C \sim +30^{\circ}C)$ see 12-2-6 and 12-2-8				
	Abnormal $\infty, 0\Omega \cdots$ Open or Short					
Outdoor Unit BLDC FAN MOTOR	Measure ter	easure terminal resistance with a multimeter				
	Normal	At the normal temper	ature(10°C~3	30°C)		
		Wire	pin number	Resistance	Remark	
		RED - BLACK	1-3	over 1MΩ	+300V motor power	
		WHITE - BLACK	4-3	1ΚΩ ~ 2ΚΩ	+15V control power	
		YELLOW - BLACK	5-3	200ΚΩ ~ 300ΚΩ	control	
		BLUE - BLACK	6-3	10ΚΩ ~ 50ΚΩ	pulse	
		ORANGE - BLACK	7-3	10ΚΩ ~ 50ΚΩ	reverse	
	Abnormal	∞, 0 $Ω$ · · · Open or Sł	nort			
Outdoor Unit 4way Valve Solenoid	Measure se	nsor resistance with a n	nultimeter			
	Normal	At the normal temper	ature 37kΩ~8	3.3kΩ(-7°C ~ +30°C) see 12-2-6 and 12-2-8	
	Abnormal	∞, 0Ω · · · Open or Sł	nort			

Troubleshooting

6. Q & A

Chapter

08

CLASSIFICATION	CLASS	DESCRIPTION				
	Q	The cooling is weak.				
	A	When it is hot outside, its cooling capacity decreases due to the increase of the ambient temperature. When the dust filter gets blocked or warm outside air gets in, the cooling capacity will decrease. So, make sure to clean the dust filter frequently, prevent heat loss by closing the doors and insulate the cooling area by using curtains, blinds, shades or window tinting.				
	Q	The cooling is good generally. But, it gets weak when it is considerably hot.				
Cooling	A	It occurs when the outdoor unit is exposed to direct sun light and heat-up air is not ventilated well. So, set up a sunblind over the outdoor unit and keep stuff away from the unit to increase the ventilation. When the cooling capacity decreases during a heat wave, clean the heat exchanger of the outdoor unit or spray some cold water to the heat exchanger to increase the cooling capability.				
	Q	The cooling is weak. Does it need refrigerant charging?				
	A	It is not correct charging refrigerant regularly. Except that you have moved in several times or the connection pipes are broken, the refrigerant does not run low. So, when refrigerant is additionally charged, it could be costly and cause a product's failure. When the refrigerant leaks, all of it will escape in a short time resulting in cooling failure and no water coming out of the drain hose. So, if water comes out from the drain hose, it indicates the normal operation of the product and it does not need refrigerant charging.				
	Q	It fails to do cooling.				
	A	When the air conditioner is set to Ventilation or the desired temperature is set higher than the current temperature, it fails to do cooling. In this case, select Cooling or set the desired temperature lower.				
	Q	It floods the floor.				
	A	Place the drain hose properly. When it is not placed properly, the drain water would flow back flooding the floor. So, straighten out the drain hose for the water to be drained well.				
	Q	Water drips at the drain connection(service valve) of the outdoor unit.				
Leakage	A	When a glass bottle is taken out of the refrigerator, moisture gets condensed on its surface due to the temperature differences. The same principle applies to the air conditioner. When cold refrigerant goes through the copper tube, moisture gets condensed on the surface of the tube and the connection areas. To prevent the water condensation, the pipes are insulated. But, the connection areas of the outdoor unit are not insulated for the purpose of maintenance or repair, and water gets condensed due to the temperature differences and drips down. Generally, it evaporates right away. But, when it drips much during muggy days, put a water pan on the floor.				
	Q	It leaks even though a drain pump is used.				
	A	It occurs when the drain pump is plugged out or it is out of order. Check the power of the drain pump and the position of the drain hose, and when the pump is faulty, contact the drain pump manufacturer. Samsung Electronics do not manufacture drain pumps. So, we are not able to correct the drain pump problems.				
	Q	Whenever the air conditioner is turned on, it irritates my eyes and gives me a headache.				
Smells	A	There are no components in the air conditioner irritating the eyes and sending out chemical smells. But, when the air conditioner is turned on, other smell sources are sucked into the air conditioner and get out of it. So, find and root out the smell sources. Generally, it occurs at a interior renovated place, a pharmacy, a gasoline handling place, a tire shop, a second-hand book shop or an electronic component handling place; when its chemical or musty smells are sucked in and sent out, it can be misled that the air conditioner generates them. So, find and root out the problem or refresh the room frequently.				

CLASSIFICATION	CLASS	DESCRIPTION
	Q	Whenever the air conditioner is turned on, it stinks.
	A	There are no components in the air conditioner sending out chemical smells. But, when the air conditioner is turned on, other smell sources are sucked into the air conditioner and get out of it. So, find and root out the smell sources. Generally, when the drain hose is taken out to the washing room or there are sources of smells such as a diaper bin, a shoe shelf or a socks bin, bad smells generate. Also, it occurs where glass cleaners or air fresheners are used; when they are sucked in interacting with dusts and moistures inside, bad smells generate. These kinds of organic materials noxious to human bodies. So, we recommend against the use of them.
	Q	Whenever the air conditioner is turned on, it smells sour.
Smells	A	When the room is papered recently, its paste smells would be sucked inside. Also, when the air conditioner is installed in the study room of young boys loving sweat-generating activities such as the basketball, excessive sweats evaporate and get sucked into the air conditioner resulting in bad smells.So, find and root out the problem or refresh the room frequently.
Onicito	Q	Whenever the air conditioner is turned on, it smells musty.
	A	It is due to the improper keeping of the product after its use. When keeping the product,dry up the inside with the operation of Ventilation to prevent must. When the product is kept without drying up the inside with Ventilation, mold would grow inside resulting in must. So, open the windows and switch on the Ventilation function to get rid of the saturated smell inside.
	Q	Whenever the air conditioner is turned on, it sends out bad smells such as stale smells.
	A	It occurs generally when there are pet animals in the house. Their smells stay at the same place. But, when the air conditioner is turned on, the air gets circulated resulting in the circulation of the smells. So, find and root out the problem or refresh the room frequently.
	Q	It sends out bad smells.
	A	When the air filter is filthy, it could send out bad smells. So, clean the filter and ventilate the room with the windows open while operating the Ventilation function.
	Q	It won't start.
	А	There is a power failure or it is plugged out. Also, check if the power distribution panel is switched off.
	Q	It goes off during operation.
	A	When the hot air does not escape properly, it goes off during operation. It occurs when it does not ventilate properly because the outdoor unit is covered, the back of the outdoor unit is blocked by a cardboard or a plywood panel, and the front of the outdoor unit is blocked by the closed window or other obstacles. Clear the above obstacles from the outdoor unit.
	Q	It generally works properly. But, when it's considerably hot, it goes off during operation.
Operation	A	It occurs when the outdoor unit is exposed to direct sunlight and the hot air does not escape properly. Set up a sun blind over the outdoor unit and clear the neighboring obstacles from the outdoor unit to provide good ventilation. When it goes off frequently during a heat wave, it would prevent the turn-off and increase the cooling capacity cleaning the outdoor unit or spraying some water to the heat exchanger.
	Q	The remote controller won't operate.
	A	When the batteries run out or the transmitter or receiver of the remote controller is blocked by obstacles, change the batteries or keep the obstacles away from the controlling area. Also, the remote controller may not work under intensive light from a 3-wave length lamp or a neon sign due to the EMI. In this case, take the remote controller closer to the receiver.

CLASSIFICATION	CLASS	DESCRIPTION
Installation	Q	Who installs the air conditioner?(Relocation/Re-installation)
	A	When relocating or re-installing the air conditioner, make sure to contact Samsung Electronics Service Center or Authorized Service Agent and have them to do the job(If not, it could cause personal injury or product damage.) The cost for the relocation/re-installation of the air conditioner is subject to the customer's expense. There is a cost table. But, our service engineer needs to visit to total up the cost correctly. When you move in, make sure to contact Samsung Electronics Service Center or Authorized Service Agent in advance to streamline the process.
	Q	Is it possible to install the outdoor unit outside?
	A	It is possible to install it at a designated place in the apartment or on the rooftop nearby. But, it's illegal hanging an angle iron case with the outdoor unit in it outside the apartment. Also, it is illegal obstructing passers-by with the outdoor unit installed outside.
	Q	What can be done to install the outdoor unit facing the road because it is a commercial building?
	A	The following is an excerpt from Building Code going into effect from JUNE 1st 2005. "The exhaust pipe of a cooling or ventilation facility installed in a building adjacent to the streets of commercial or residential areas shall be installed higher than 2m to prevent the exhaust air from blowing directly to passers-by and the current facilities shall be corrected by MAY 31st 2005." So, please install it higher than 2m or not to blow the hot exhausting air directly to passers-by.
	Q	What about installing a windscreen during installation not to blow hot air directly to passers-by?
	A	When the hot air from the front of the outdoor unit is blocked, the product's performance will be affected and it will fail to operate properly. So, keep it at least 300mm away from its surrounding walls and give it good ventilation.



Samsung System Appliance Division Air Conditioning Research & Development Group

416 Maetan-3Dong,Yeongtong-Gu, Suwon City Kyungki-Do, Korea 442-742 This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

2008.03 DB98-26333A(3)